



DANUBE CYCLE PATH

FROM PASSAU TO BRATISLAVA 2021

www.danube.at | www.donau.com

danube // AUSTRIA

RIVER OF LIFE

// INTRODUCTION

The Danube Cycle Path has run for over 30 years, through one of Europe's oldest cultural and diverse landscapes. From the former bishopric of Passau, one can reach the Slovak capital Bratislava by passing through the likes of Linz, the UNESCO City of Media Arts, as well as the romantic Wachau and the former imperial residence of Vienna. In between, picturesque sites reveal the many secrets of the legendary Danube region. The Danube Cycle Path, with its hardly noticeable gradients, is ideally driven downstream. While it is a fitting challenge for cycling enthusiasts, it also remains an enjoyment for families and those more leisurely inclined.



Danube Cycle Path close to Schlägen
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/Hochhauser

// LENGTH

The Danube Cycle Path from Passau to Bratislava has a length of about 381 km and can generally be cycled on both banks.

// NUMBER OF STAGES

The Danube Cycle Path is divided into 17 attractive stages across both riverbanks. The stages are between 18 and 68 km long and can be undertaken individually. On average, it takes about one hour for 10 – 20 km, depending on individual fitness and bike type.

// OVERVIEW OF THE STAGES

Connection Inn-Danube: Schärding – Passau 16 km at the Inn Cycle Path R 3

- L Stage 1:** Passau – Schlägen (41 km) from Pg. 20
- R Stage 1:** Passau – Schlägen (42 km) from Pg. 26
- R Stage 2:** Schlägen – Linz (56 km) from Pg. 40
- R Stage 2:** Schlägen – Linz (53 km) from Pg. 46
- L Stage 3:** Linz – Grein (61 km) from Pg. 58
- R Stage 3:** Linz – Ardagger (60 km) from Pg. 64
- L Stage 4:** Grein – Emmersdorf (45 km) from Pg. 74
- R Stage 4:** Ardagger – Melk (54 km) from Pg. 80
- L Stage 5:** Emmersdorf – Krems (34 km) from Pg. 88
- R Stage 5:** Melk – Mautern (33 km) from Pg. 94

- L Stage 6:** Krems – Tulln (42 km) from Pg. 103
- R Stage 6:** Mautern – Klosterneuburg (69 km) from Pg.111
- L Stage 7:** Tulln – Vienna (35 km) from Pg. 126
- R Stage 7:** Klosterneuburg – Petronell (59 km) from Pg. 127
- L Stage 8:** Vienna – Hainburg (53 km) from Pg. 140
- R Stage 8:** Petronell – Bratislava (26 km) from Pg. 145
- L Stage 9:** Hainburg – Bratislava (18 km) from Pg. 151

// BED+BIKE ESTABLISHMENT

Approx. 55 establishments between Schärding/ Passau and Vienna have been approved by the ADFC as Bed+Bike establishments. In addition of secure bike-parking spaces, these facilities provide drying rooms for wet clothes as well as e-charging stations.

// FABULOUS LANDSCAPES

Along the route, cyclists will encounter exciting landscapes such as the Danube-bend Schlägen or the Wachau-region, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Equally, cities such as Vienna, Linz or Passau are also reached during the ride; as are the St. Florian Abbey and the picturesque Melk Abbey.



Weißkirchen in the Wachau Valley © Robert Herbst

// SPECIAL PHOTO MOTIFS

In Upper Austria: Special photo opportunities are i. a. the Silberzeile Schärding (Baroque Town Centre), the Danube-bend Schlögen, the Danube promenades Aschach and Mauthausen, the Engelszell-, St. Florian-, and Wilhering-Abbeys, Greinburg Castle, the city tower Enns and at night, the city of Linz.

In Lower Austria: Special photo opportunities include amongst others Basilica Maria Taferl, Melk Abbey, Dürnstein, Tulln's Donaulände with its trick fountains, Klosterneuburg Abbey, Au-Terrace near Stopfenreuth and the Marchfeld Castles.



Danube Cycle Path close to Rossatz © Andreas Hofer

// FERRIES

Between Passau and Bratislava, cyclists can easily gain new impressions, by changing Danube banks by means of one of the 17 bike ferries. Complementary, there are also several bridges and water power plants, where one can cross the river.

// INFO POINTS

Numerous information points along the Danube ensure that cyclists are provided with the most important information. These help you find suitable accommodation, restaurants, etc.

// E-BIKE CHARGING-STATIONS & BIKE RENTAL SERVICES

At about 100 e-bike charging stations in Upper Austria, Lower Austria and Vienna, cyclists can charge their bike at any time. In addition, there are 50 bike rentals (many offering bike servicing) where bikes can be rented.

// BOAT TRIPS

In order to truly get to know the Danube Cycle Path and its different regions from different perspectives, it may be worth taking a boat trip on River Danube or Inn. Info page 162/163.

// LEGAL NOTICE

The term Danube Cycle Path is used both colloquially, as well for marketing purposes. To clarify, the Danube Cycle Path refers to the path that has been made available to cyclists along the Danube.

However, it is expressly pointed out that parts of the path are also used by other road users, e.g. by motor vehicles or by persons on foot. Across the entire Danube Cycle Path the StVO (Road Traffic Act) is applicable, including the obligation to drive on the right (hand side of the road).

The use of any paths and routes takes place at one's own risk and responsibility as well as, in particular, in consideration of the prevailing local weather conditions.

The WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH and the Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH are not liable for the condition, state or traversability of the paths indicated in this folder. The list of companies included does not claim to be exhaustive.

// HIGHLIGHTS IN UPPER AUSTRIA

Cycling along the Danube can be pretty exciting. Enjoy various offers from the upper Austrian Danube Region and get delighted.

// THIRST FOR KNOWLEDGE

★ **Museum of Modern Art Passau** | The Museum of Modern Art invites visitors into the world of famous painters. | Page 20

★ **Ars Electronica Center | Lentos | Castle-museum Linz** | Within Linz's museums, visitors can quench their thirst for knowledge through exhibitions and their accompanying experiments. | Page 64

★ **Paneum-Wunderkammer des Brotes (House of Bread) Asten** | Art and cultural objects from 9,000 years of history tell stories about the world of bread. | Page 66

// DELICACIES

★ **Donautaler Cider-winery Kirchberg ob der Donau** | Explore the production of the »Donauperle«-wine of the House Aumüller.

★ **Bakery Leo Jindrak Linz** | The bakery by Leo Jindrak welcomes visitors with its original Linzer Torte.

★ **Hof Maleninsky Enns** | Experience a creative taste explosion at Manor Maleninsky with its Redhotsecco.

// CULTURE

★ **Silberzeile Schärding (Baroque Town Centre)** The colourful facades go right back to the medieval guild colours that were attributed to the various trades. | Page 26

★ **Engelszell Abbey Engelhartzell** | Engelszell Abbey is well-known for its monastery liqueurs, the Trappist cheese and now also for its Trappist beer. | Page 28

★ **Castle Starhemberg Eferding** | The Starhemberg Castle houses the City Museum and the Starhemberg Family Museum. | Page 50

★ **Abbey St. Florian** | The Augustinian Monastery of St. Florian is the largest and most famous baroque monastery in Upper Austria. | Page 67

★ **Abbey Wilhering** | The abbey church is considered by many to be the most beautiful rococo church in Upper Austria. | Page 51

★ **Fortress Clam Klam** | The historic castle will be the venue for world stars and their subsequent concerts during summer. | Page 63

★ **Castle Greinburg + City theater Grein** Austria's oldest residential palace impresses with its magnificent chamber & party rooms. The historic city theater is beautiful and well worth a visit. | Page 74

// EVENTS

Cruises from linz to »Danube in Flames« Linz
4. June & 13. August 2021

*Please note the notice on page 155

// NATURAL SPECTACLE & ADVENTURE

★ **Danube-Bend Schlögen** | The Danube-Bend Schlögen is the landmark of the Upper Austrian Danube region. The viewing platform »Schlöggener Blick« awaits you with an indescribable view. | Page 46

★ **European Nature Reserve Lower Inn** | Nature and bird sanctuary with the Inn water gap. | Page 26

★ **Zillen-boat builder Königsdorfer & Wittl Hofkirchen im Mühlkreis** | Immerse yourself in the world of Zillen-boat building and let yourself be inspired by this traditional craft. | Page 24

★ **European Nature Reserve Upper Danube-and Aschach-Valley** | From Passau to Aschach a breathtaking landscape awaits, characterized by rocky ridges, castles and forested Danube slopes. Natura 2000-Infopoint in Engelhartzell. | Page 28

// HIGHLIGHTS IN LOWER AUSTRIA

// THIRST FOR KNOWLEDGE

★ Visitor Power Plant Ybbs-Persenbeug

The Visitor Power Plant Ybbs-Persenbeug was the first hydroelectric power plant along the Lower Austrian Danube and is the oldest in Austria. | Page 76

★ **Art-district Krems** | Karikaturuseum Krems, Kunsthalle Krems, the Forum Frohner and the State Gallery of Lower Austria – embedded in the beautiful cultural landscape of the Wachau – always guarantee an exciting and humorous art experience. | Page 103

// DELICACIES

★ **Wine & tastings** | From the Wachau region to the gates of Vienna it is mainly white wines are produced; the exception is in the east, in Carnuntum with its strong reds. The Domäne Wachau in Dürnstein or the Wine-experience world wein.sinn of Winzer Krems are two top establishments that offer guided tours and tastings.

★ **Wachau-Apricot** | The EU-protected, plump fruit with its very fine aroma can be tasted and purchased each July during the harvest.

★ **Marchfelder-asparagus** | It is the more than 2,200 hours of sunshine per year and the light sandy soils of the Marchfeld-region, which give the excellent white and green Marchfeld asparagus its incomparable taste..

// CULTURE

★ **Abbey Melk** | Melk Abbey is posed on a large rock above the city. Highlights include the Kaiserstiege-stairs, the imperial rooms, the magnificent marble hall and library, as well as the high-baroque collegiate church with its precious frescoes. | Page 94

★ **Abbey Göttweig** | The »Austrian Montecassino« lies south of Krems and impresses with a monumental Kaiserstiege-stairs and the Paul Trogers' ceiling fresco from 1739; one of the most beautiful and largest Baroque staircases in Europe. | Page 111

★ **Abbey Klosterneuburg** | The abbey impresses with a treasury and a four-story cellar of Austria's oldest winery. | Page 127

★ **Castle Orth & Castle Eckartsau** | Castle Orth, a four-tower Renaissance moated castle, is home to the schlossORTH National Park Center. Not far from the Danube Cycle Path is Castle Eckartsau, the residence of the last Austrian imperial couple Karl and Zita. | Page 142/143

// EVENTS

Solstice Wachau: 19. June 2021

Solstice Nibelungengau:

26. June 2021

Alles Marille: 9.–11. July 2021

Marillenkirtag Spitz: 16.–18. July 2021

International Flower Show Tulln:

2.–6. September 2021

// NATURAL SPECTACLE & ADVENTURE

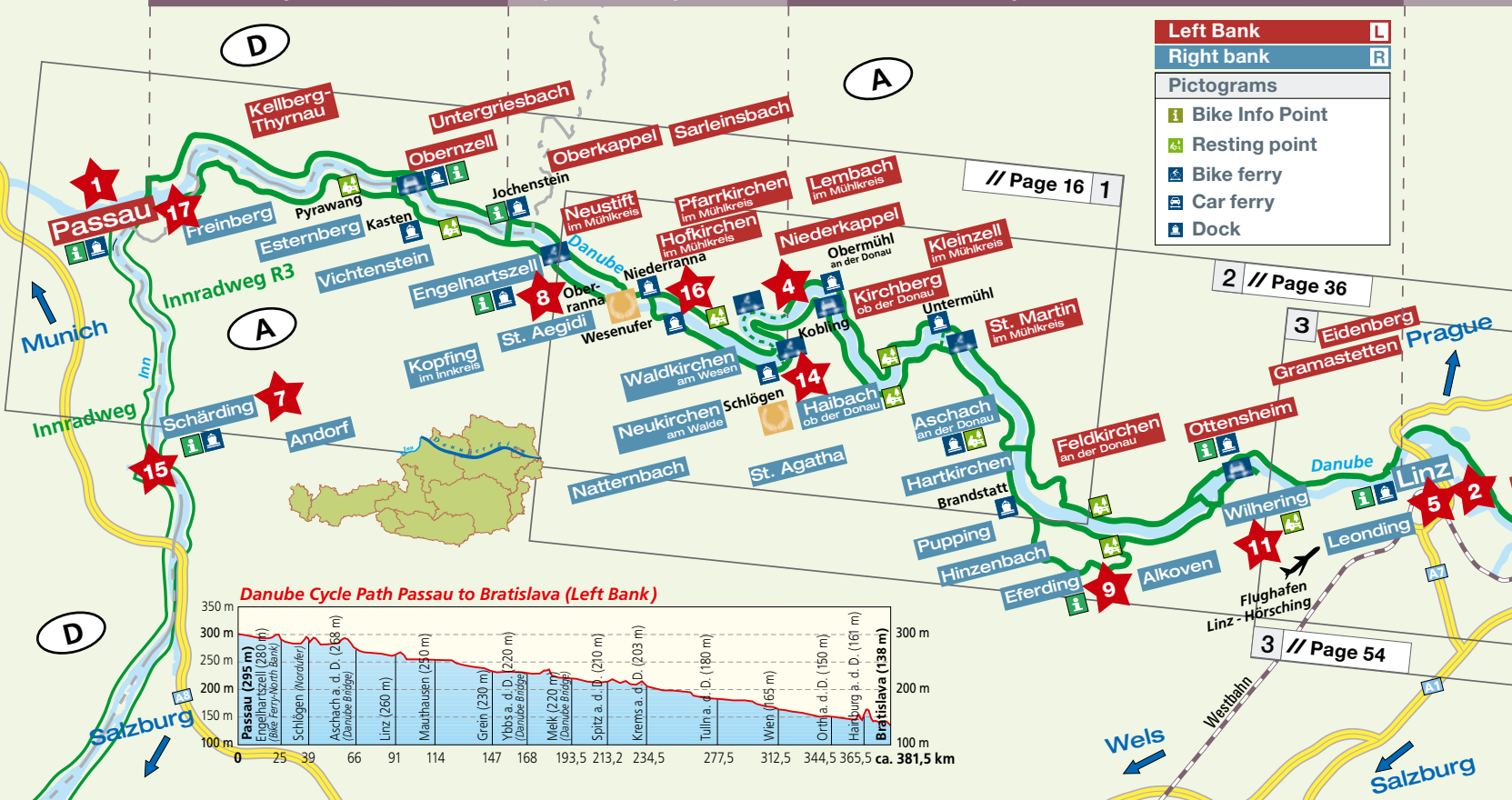
★ **Apricot season in the Wachau-region**

Every year, between mid-March and mid-April, the buds of around 100,000 apricot trees open up and immerse the world heritage landscape in soft pastel shades.

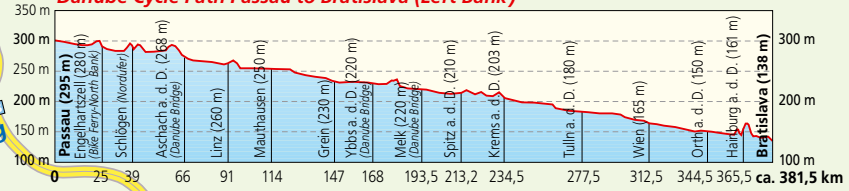
★ **DIE GARTEN TULLN** | Come and visit our »Natur im Garten« (Nature in the garden) theme park. More than 65 ecologically cultivated showcase gardens provide the atmosphere for gathering ideas and relaxing. Lower Austria's biggest adventure and nature playground makes children's hearts beat faster. The broad offer is rounded off by a variety of events. | Page 117

★ **National park Danube-Au-plains** | The Danube-Au-plains National Park is home to numerous plant species, mammals and breeding birds. In addition, guided hikes, canoe trips can be made along the old distributaries of the Danube. | Page 142

*Please note the notice
on page 155



Danube Cycle Path Passau to Bratislava (Left Bank)





Senftenberg

19

Gedersdorf

Rohrendorf

Fels am Wagram

Kirchberg am Wagram

6 // Page 98

Weißkirchen in der Wachau

Dürnstein

Stein

Krems an der Donau

Theiß

Grafenwörth

Königsbrunn am Wagram

Stetteldorf am Wagram

Absdorf

Mühlendorf

21

21

Rossatz-Arnsdorf

20

Mautern an der Donau

24

Unterbergern

Furth bei Göttweig

Traismauer

Altenwörth

S5

27

Danube

Dunkelsteinerwald

Paudorf

Herzogenburg

Zwentendorf an der Donau

Tulln an der Donau

Langenrohr

Michelhausen

Judenu-Baumgarten

Sieghartskirchen

Wurmla

Atzenbrugg

Sitzenberg-Reidling

Maria Laach am Jauerling

Willendorf

Aggsbach Markt

Aggsstein

Aggsbach Dorf

27

Emmersdorf an der Donau

23

Schönbühel an der Donau

Artstetten

Maria Taferl

Leiben

Kl.-Pöchlarn

Melk

Marbach an der Donau

Hofamt-Priel

Persenbeug

Krummnußbaum

Pöchlarn

Matzleinsdorf

Loosdorf

Westbahn

ST. PÖLTEN

Zelking

A1

Wieselburg



5 // Page 84

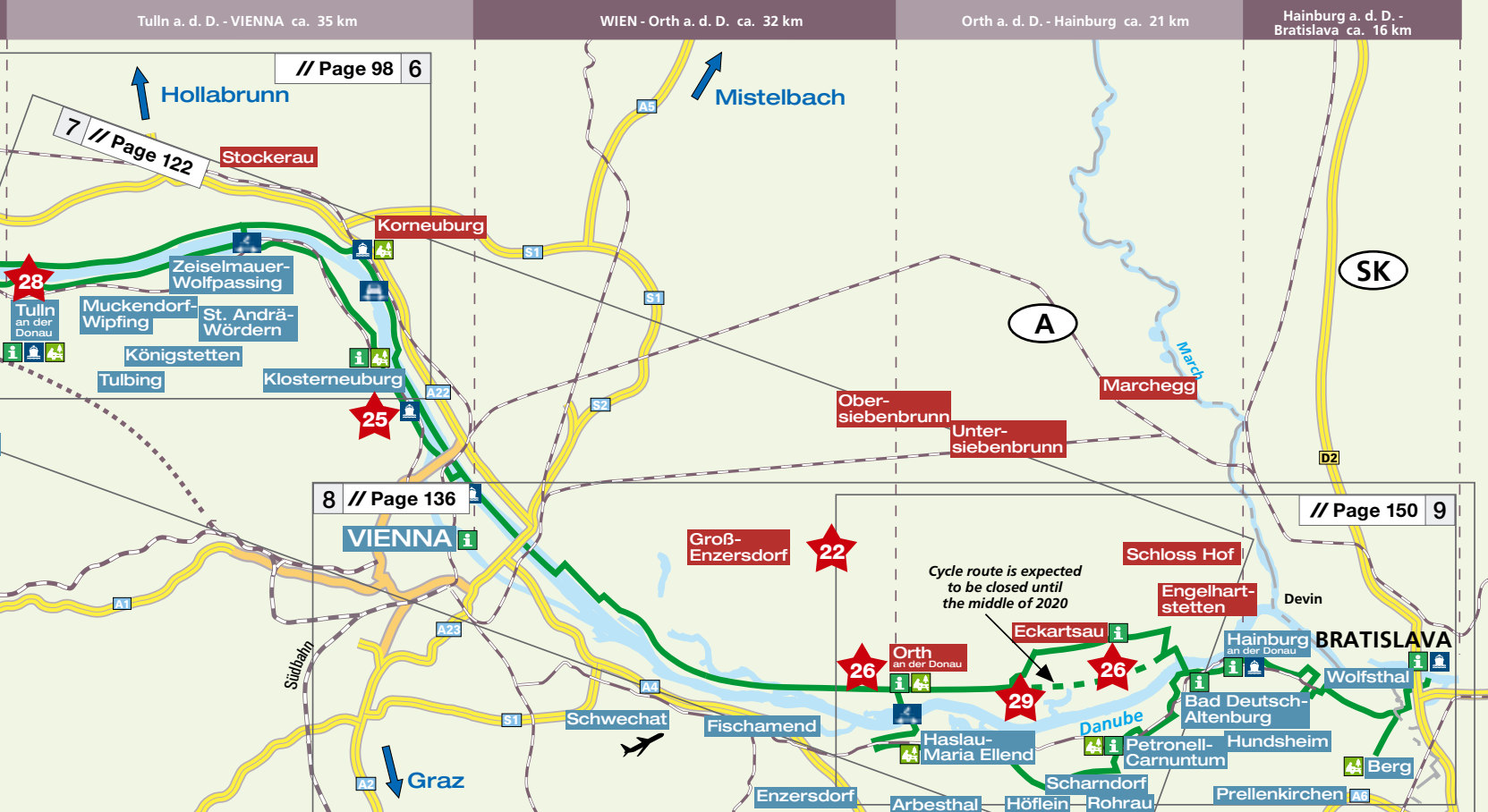
4 // Page 70

// Page 98 6

7 // Page 122

8 // Page 136

// Page 150 9



Hollabrunn

Mistelbach

Stockerau

Korneuburg

Zeiselmauer-Wolfpassing

Muckendorf-Wipfing

St. Andrä-Wördern

Königstetten

Tulbing

Klosterneuburg

25

Ober-siebenbrunn

Unter-siebenbrunn

Marchegg

8 // Page 136

VIENNA

Groß-Enzersdorf

22

Cycle route is expected to be closed until the middle of 2020

Schloss Hof

Engelhartstetten

Devin

BRATISLAVA

26

Orth an der Donau

29

26

Hainburg an der Donau

Wolfsthal

Bad Deutsch-Altenburg

Petronell-Carnuntum

Hundsheim

Berg

Südbahn

Graz

Schwechat

Fischamend

Danube

Haslau-Maria Ellend

Scharndorf

Enzersdorf

Arbesthal

Höflein

Rohrau

Prellenkirchen

// FAMILY EXPERIENCES IN UPPER AUSTRIA

Spend your holiday on the Danube Cycle Path and discover the diversity of the Danube Region.

Schärding – Passau (16 km)

You may start your bike tour already in Schärding where you can cycle along both banks of the Inn.

Tip: Inn boat trips.

Passau – Engelhartzell (28 km)

Cyclists ride along either on the left or right bank; on the right bank is a separate bike path. At the Jochenstein power plant, awaits the water world »Haus am Strom.« Continue either on the left or right bank. From the left bank, cyclists can reach Engelhartzell by bike ferry. The Mini Danube is located in Engelhartzell.

Tip: Three absolute highlights are located away from the Danube: the Via Scardinga in Schärding, the Baumkronenweg (Treetop Path) in Kopfing and the IKUNA Nature resort. There is much to discover along the tree tops and within the nature discovery park.

Engelhartzell – Schlögen (14 km)

In Engelhartzell, it is possible to cycle on the left or right bank towards Schlögen. Flat gravel banks invite you to pause along the Danube. In Freizell, Anton Wittl invites to enjoy a boat trip in a Zille-boat. In Schlögen, you can discover the new Roman park with playground.

NEW: RömerBurgus Oberranna

Tip: Captain a Zille-boat

Schlögen – Aschach/Lands Haag (26 km)

From Schlögen continue on the left or right bank towards Aschach/Lands Haag. If cycling along the left bank, one can ferry across from Au to Grafenau. End the day along the Danube promenade in Aschach, or on the Danube beach in Lands Haag.

Tip: watch the glassblower Thom Feichtner, Schoppermuseum

Aschach/Lands Haag – Linz (27 km)

From Aschach continue to cycle along the direction of Feldkirchen. After 8 km you will reach the action-packed lake in Feldkirchen. The tour then continues to Ottensheim. The stage Ottensheim-Linz is best taken by train. In Linz, visitors can explore the Höhen-Rausch-tower as well as the Ars Electronica

Center. The Grottenbahn-train on the Pöstlingberg-mountain provides for magical moments.

Tip: Donaabus Ottensheim – Linz: Hourly from May to September

Linz-Naarn/Au (30 km)

In Linz, continue on the left bank towards Naarn/Au. At the power plant Abwinden/Asten cross the Danube towards St. Florian Abbey; then continue cycling towards Enns. In Enns, visitors can admire the oldest city in Austria. At this point either choose to spend a night in Enns, or take the bike ferry to Mauthausen and cycle towards Naarn/Au. Experience the Shopping-City Perg. **Tip:** Fun and games on the Danube beach in Naarn/Au with a viewing tower and the nature discovery trail across the meadows (Au-Lehrpfad)

Naarn/Au – Grein (30 km)

From Naarn/Au continue to cycle towards Grein. After 14 km cyclists will reach the Celtic village in Mitterkirchen. Here, experience up close how people lived 2,700 years ago. Equally, the lake invites to linger. Once in Grein, you can stroll through the town square and end the day with an ice cream. **Tip:** Live like the Celts in Mitterkirchen, lake Mitterkirchen

// FAMILY EXPERIENCES IN LOWER AUSTRIA

Biking for Kids – Spitz (22 km)

Start at the roll ferry pier in Spitz and cycle comfortably along the Danube cycle Path, on the left bank towards Weißenkirchen. In Weißenkirchen, visitors can swim in the outdoor swimming-area next to the boat station. Continue to Dürnstein, where cyclists cross the Danube via the motor ferry. The ferry will dock right next to a fine sandy beach in Rossatz. On the Danube Cycle Path, head upstream to Mitterarnsdorf, where one can take a taxi to the other bank of the Danube.

Tip: Outdoor bathing places in Weißenkirchen and Rossatz

Biking for Kids – Emmersdorf (8 km)

The tour starts at the tourist information point at the roundabout in Emmersdorf. Cycle upstream along the Danube and enjoy beautiful views of the Melk Abbey as well, as the large white Danube ships. Along the way, pass Luberegg, the longest natural sandy beach along the Danube. Ideal for children as there is almost no current. A little further along the path is the leisure center Weiten-

egg, with a family-friendly beach offering pedal boats, surfing opportunities and much more. Along the same way, the route returns to the starting point of the tour. **Tip:** Pedal boat ride in the leisure center Weitenegg

Adventure tour through the Garden-city Tulln (15 km)

All in all, 6 exciting and child-friendly stations lead through Tulln. Just follow the signs »Radeln für Kids«, entry is possible at all stations of the route. In the GARTEN TULLN (Garden Tulln), children can let off steam at the largest natural playground in Lower Austria and climb the treetop trails. The Aubad-bath and the recreation park are a paradise for those keen for water slides, a floating octopus, a sandy beach and adventure streams.

Tip: Play in the largest natural playground in Lower Austria in the GARTEN TULLN (Garden Tulln)

Children cycle route – Bike experience »Au« – With Betty Bernstein through the Au-region from Stockerau & Wördern (19 km)

From the Stockerau station, cycle on three different routes through the Danube floodplains in the direction of Altenberg and the Greifenstein power station, where one learns interesting facts about the Danube

and the Au-flood plains. Entry points are possible at the stations Stockerau and Greifenstein; the routes are signposted.

Tip: Discover interesting facts at each adventure stage

Petronell – Bratislava (26 km)

Start the tour in Petronell with the inviting Roman city of Carnuntum. At its original location, the essential architectural types of a Roman quarter were reconstructed including its historical context: a town house, a splendid city villa and a public spa complex. Back along the bike path, follow the main road in an easterly direction until you arrive in Bad Deutsch-Altenburg. Continue then towards Hainburg and Bratislava. In the Slovak capital, visitors can, for example, explore the Devin Castle or stroll through the old town.

Tip: Experience the Roman era up close in the Roman city of Carnuntum



Further information on the tours can be found with this QR code or at www.donau.com/karten-touren-finden

// THE FOOTSTEPS OF THE ROMANS

The Romans left various marks on our country. Let yourself be taken along the Danube-Limes on a journey through the former Roman Empire.

// PASSAU – SCHLÖGEN (42 km)

The route begins at the former customs border Batavis and leads along the right bank of the Danube across former trails of the Roman Limes-border and past two small castles to the natural wonder, the Danube-bend Schlögen. The RömerBurgus – the best preserved Roman building in Upper Austria – awaits in Oberranna.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Roman museum Kastell Boiotro | Page 20

RömerBurgus Oberranna | Page 28

Roman park Schlögen | Page 46



Roman museum Kastell Boiotro © Stadt Passau

// SCHLÖGEN – LINZ (56 km)

Follow the Danube along either bank and continue with a ferry from Ottensheim to Linz. At the end of the Eferding basin you will find the natural »Linzer Pforte-Gate«, after which, cyclists will have reached Linz, the Roman trading hub Lentia.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Schlossmuseum Linz: primitive and early history, Roman Age, Middle Ages and the Modern | **permanent exhibition**



Römerburgus Oberranna
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH-Hochhauser

// LINZ – STRUDENGAU (62 km)

In Linz, cycle along the left bank towards Mauthausen. At the power plant Abwinden/Asten, the Danube is crossed and the route continued on to Enns. **Tip:** A worthwhile detour is the Abbey St. Florian! The Museum Lauriacum in Enns holds one of Austria's most important cultural & historical collections of Roman times. In Enns, cross the Danube with a bike ferry to Mauthausen. Mitterkirchen offers an insight into the pre-Roman Hallstatt culture. The stage ends in Grein.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Museum Lauriacum & Roman lime kilns, Enns | Page 68

Celtic village Mitterkirchen: Prunkwagen & Hirsebrei, 20.–29.07.2021 | Page 62



Roman lime kilns
© TSE GmbH

// THE ROMANS IN LOWER AUSTRIA

Historic sites, remnants of the Roman Limes-border and the food and wine culture of the Romans – the region along the Danube has many exciting and enjoyable historical remnants from Roman settlement times.

// GREIN – MELK (48 km)

The route begins in the medieval town of Grein and leads past the Strudengau-region to Ybbs and Pöchlarn including Arelape, a base of the Roman Danube-flotilla. The route then continues on to Melk and its magnificent Baroque Abbey.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Pöchlarn with the Wels-tower and parish church | Page 83



Roman-city Carnuntum
© Niederösterreich-Werbung/Andreas Hofer

// MELK – MAUTERN (38 km)

Past Melk, the Danube valley narrows forcing cyclists through the UNESCO World Heritage landscape of the Wachau-region. The day's destination is Mautern, the Roman Favianis, and its impressive Roman fortifications.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Roman streets in Mauternbach
Roman museum Mautern | Page 111

// MAUTERN – TULLN (40 km)

From Mautern, cycle through the vast plain of the Tullnerfeld. On the way, a short worthwhile detour is Traismauer and its striking remains of the Roman fort Augustianis. Continue along the Danube to Tulln, the Roman Comagenis, with the Roman Museum as the journey's highlight.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Roman fort Augustianis in Traismauer | Page 112
Roman museum Tulln | Page 117

// TULLN – VIENNA (34 km)

The bike tour leads through the vast Tullnerfeld-region, past extensive riverside woodlands. A short worthwhile detour is Zeiselmauer and the walk-in castle Cannabiaca! Having reached the Danube metropolis Vienna, the remains of the Roman city of Vindobona and the Viennese Roman Museum invite for a visit.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Roman museum in Zeiselmauer | Page 121
Excavations Michaelerplatz-square Vienna
Page 129

// VIENNA – HAINBURG (53 km)

On the final stage, leave Vienna and cycle through extensive riverside woodlands to the east – the Donau-Auen National Park (inform. on the route diversion on Page 137). After crossing the Danube, cyclists will reach the journey's climax – the Roman city Carnuntum, where several functional Roman buildings have been reconstructed.

HIGHLIGHTS:

Roman-city Carnuntum | Page 145
Heidentor-gate | Page 145
Museum Carnuntinum | Page 145



© Martina Stebenhandl

// DANUBE ONLINE

// WEBSITE

On www.donau.com, www.donauregion.at and www.donau-oesterreich.at you will find a variety of tips for your stay in the Austrian Danube region.

// TOUR PLANNER

All stages of the Danube Cycle Path can also be found online at www.donau.com/donauradweg and www.donauradweg.at. These websites contain free route information as a PDF or GPS download.

// STAYING OVERNIGHT

You are looking for a room on the Danube Cycle Path in Lower Austria or Upper Austria? We will be pleased to help you in your search: www.donau.com/schlafen | www.donauregion.at/schlafen

// SOCIAL MEDIA

Follow us on our social media channels:





// DONAU GESCHICHTEN-APP

Extraordinary listening experience about Danube stories. Interesting features on nature and history take the listener behind the scenes of the Upper Austrian Danube Region.



// RÖMERSPUREN-APP

Let your smartphone take you on a trip to the ancient times. Numerous traces of Roman settlements can still be found in the Upper Austrian Danube Region. The free app serves as a travel guide into this significant era at the Danube.



// NIEDERÖSTERREICH-APP

This app displays the most interesting tourist destinations and a wide choice of accommodations, the best inns and restaurants as well as wine taverns and wine shops in Lower Austria. Moreover, it serves as a hiking, cycle and mountain bike guide with detailed tour descriptions.

Android-App



iOS-App



// WACHAU-NIBELUNGENGAU-KREMSTAL-APP

The most beautiful destinations, accommodations, restaurants and tour descriptions in the region Wachau-Nibelungengau-Kremstal will be shown to you using your mobile phone as a travel guide. Moreover, this app offers useful tools such a compass or an altimeter.

Android-App

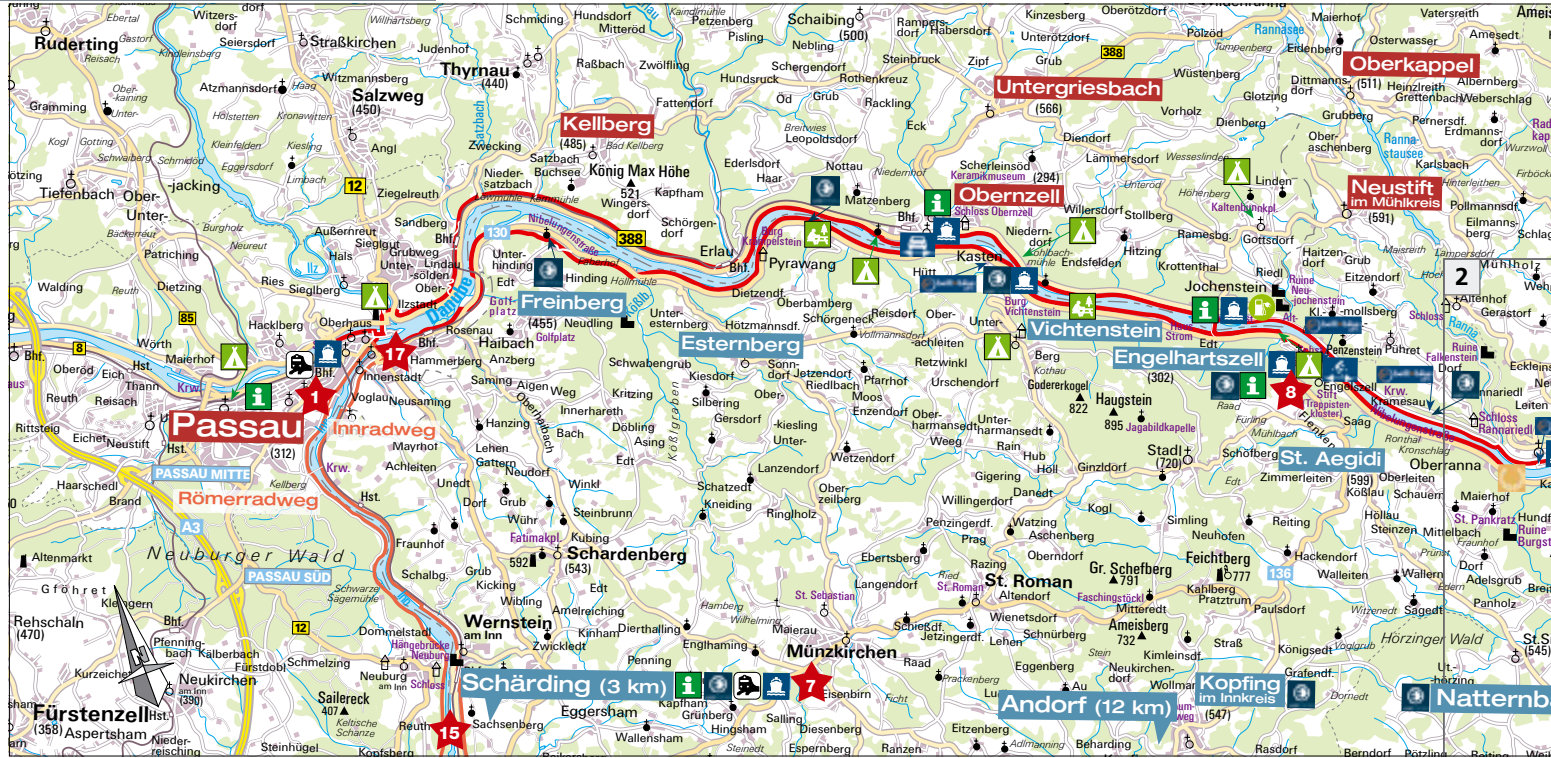


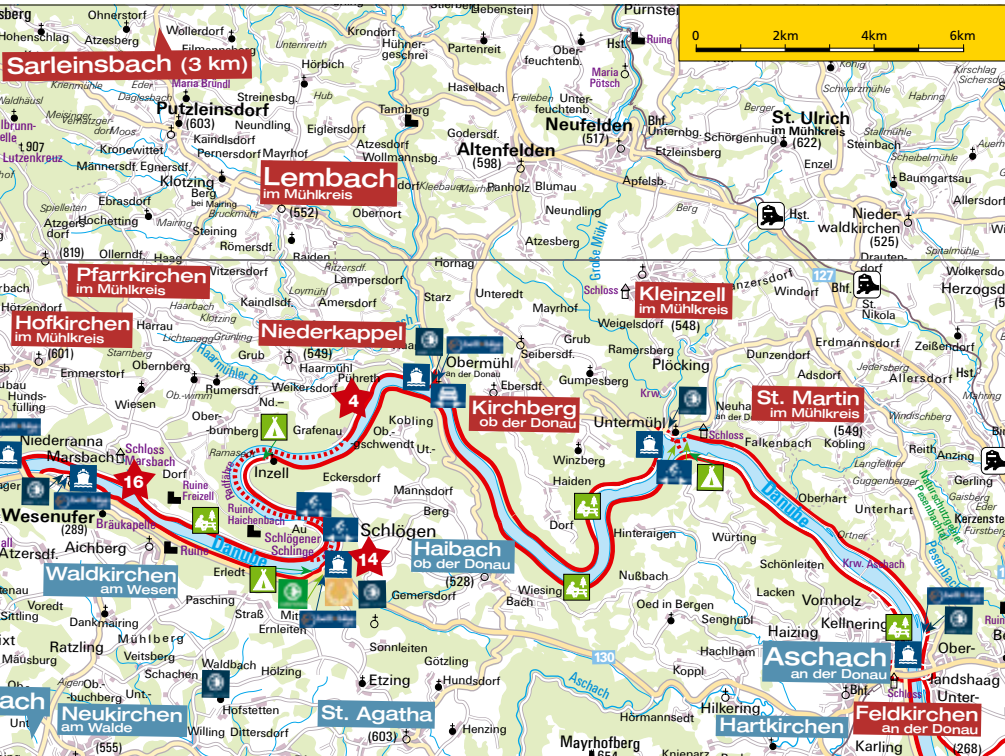
iOS-App

1 LEFT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN

LEFT BANK ▶

◀ RIGHT BANK





Page 20-26

LEFT BANK

RIGHT BANK

Page 26-33



Danube-Bend Schlögen
© Oberösterreich Tourismus Steinger

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i** Info-Center Schärding: (Mon – Fri)
Tel +43(0)7717/4300-0
- i** Passau: (Mon – Sun) Tel +49(0)851/396 610
- i** Oberzell: (Mon – Fri) Tel +49(0)8591/9116-119
- i** Haus am Strom:
(Mon – Sun) Tel +49(0)8591/912890
- i** Engelhartzell:
(Mon – Fri) Tel +43(0)7717/8055-0



Baroque town Schärding
© Tourismusverband Donau Oberösterreich

// A WATER ELEVATOR AND THE GREEN LIZARD



The first question you need to answer is whether you like to start your first stage on the left or the right side of the Danube. No matter what choice you make: Before you start, you have a lot of time to visit **Passau's sights** like the old town, the residence and St. Stephen's cathedral (q.v. E1-S). As soon as you crossed the Ilz on the Luitpold-bridge, two fortresses, **Ober – and Niederhaus**, wave you goodbye from the Three River City. Oberhaus, which used to be the residence of the bishop of Passau, is now hosting a city museum and a medieval museum. Tip for culture lovers: Start your bike tour already at the **baroque town Schärding** with the marvellous baroque town centre **Silberzeile**. From there you may comfortably reach Passau and the Danube Cycle Path. Soon after you can already enjoy the view of the very impressive and sunny south hillsides of the **nature reserve Donau-leiten**, home to cyclamen, the gorgeous Turk's cap lily and the shimmering green lizard. Through the village Erlau, we continue the journey to **Obern-zell**, where, in a bulky castle just next to the river,

you can visit a pottery museum. As you continue your journey, you are accompanied by the view of the enormous castle keep of the **fortress Vichtenstein** (12th century) on the other side of the river. On that side you can also see the Haugstein (895 m) looming out of the »Sauwald« (forest), as it is the highest exaltation of the area. The **Nature Adventure Centre »Haus am Strom«** was being shaped like »wave and pebble stone«, by the architects and is welcoming you amongst others with a special water elevator. Additionally, a variety of interesting and fun tours through the nature can make the flora and fauna of the area more approachable to you. Afterwards, if the sight of the **monastery Engelszell** on the other side of the river is making you curious, you can cross the Danube over the power station Jochenstein. On the north bank however you will soon reach **Niederanna** (Danube Bridge), where a local barge constructor is offering you a boat trip on the Danube. Now you are close to the ferry that will bring you to **Schlögen**.

// FROM THE BAVARIAN VENICE TO THE GIANT OF THE DANUBE



The **THREE_RIVER_CITY** Passau, situated at the confluence of Danube, Inn and Ilz, gives you a grand kick-off to a wonderful bicycle tour. Take your time and discover the sights of the »**Bavarian Venice**«: Explore the baroque **old town**, which was given a Mediterranean imprint by its Italian constructors. Or take a look at the residence of the prince-bishop, which hosts the »**Museum am Dom**«. Additionally, Passaus St. Stephen's Cathedral is definitely worth a visit and is situated directly at the route you are taking. In there, you will find the largest organ that has ever been made for a cathedral, consisting of nearly 18,000 pipes. And, following your route, you will find the **glass museum**, hosting an exhibition of more than 15,000 objects made out of Bohemian Glass.

And all this is only the start of this diversified stage. The view of the **fortress Krämpelstein**, laying high above the Danube on a rock, is more than thrilling. Legend says that here, on the »Schneider-rössl«, a tailor fell and died when he was about to bury his goat in the Danube.

Just as exhilarating are the gothic mural paintings in St. Pete's Church in Pyrawang. Though made in the 14th century, the paintings seem quite modern.

For smaller travellers on the bicycle the »**Water Adventure Mini-Danube**«, located in the charming village Engelhartzell, is recommended. A themed playground and the »**Giant of the Danube**«, a nearly two meters long beluga in the big aquarium, are definitely making it worth a visit. Maybe you also find time to visit the magnificent »**Trappist Monastery Engelszell**« with its beautiful rococo church and the picturesque garden of the monastery.

When approaching **Schlögen**, you can have a beautiful view on the **ruins of the medieval fortress »Haichenbach«** on the other side of the Danube. It is located on the back of the mountain around which the Danube forms its curves and thereby creates the famous »**Schlögener Donauschlinge**«.



Zillen boat pier Freizeil
© OÖ Tourismus Robert Maybach

// PASSAU



Altitude: ca. 295–440 m // Beds: 3,100

Tourist-Information Passau

D-94032 Passau, Rathausplatz 2 & Bahnhofstr. 28
Tel +49(0)851/396 610 | tourist-info@passau.de
tourismus.passau.de

In this municipality, room & board tax is not applicable.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cathedral St. Stephan** | Domplatz, ital. Baroque cathedral | www.bistum-passau.de
- Organ concert** on the largest church organ in the world | St. Stephan cathedral | Tel +49(0)851/393-0 www.bistum-passau.de
- Veste Oberhaus** | **Oberhausmuseum** Oberhaus 125 | Tel +49(0)851/396800 www.oberhausmuseum.de
- Museum am Dom** New Bishops Residence | Tel +49(0)851/3933331 www.bistum-passau.de
- Glass Museum Passau** | Schrottgasse 2 Tel +49(0)851/35071 | www.glasmuseum.de
- Museum of Modern Art** Bräugasse 17 | Tel +49(0)851/383879-0 www.mmk-passau.de
- Roman Museum Kastell Boiotro** Lederergasse 43 | Tel +49(0)851/34769 www.stadtarchaeologie.de/museum

- Dachshund Museum – Kleine Residenz** Gr. Messergasse 1 | Tel +49(0)851/30439 www.dackelmuseum.de
- City Theater Passau – Opera, Operetta, Theater** | Gottfr.-Schäffer-Str. 2+4 Tel +49(0)851/92919-13 www.landestheater-niederbayern.de
- Danube Shipping Wurm & Noé** Höllgasse 26 | Tel +49(0)851/929292 www.donauschiffahrt.eu/passau | »3 river«-sight-seeing tours and excursions; bicycle transport
- Camping site Ilzstadt** | Halser Str. 34 Tel +49(0)851/41457 | www.camping-passau.de No camping vans
- Passau Bathhouse peb** Messestr. 7/Kohlbruck | Tel +49(0)851/560260 peb.stadtwerke-passau.de
- 3 river corner** | Connecting point Danube/Inn/Ilz
- Fahrrad-Klinik** | Bräugasse 10 Tel +49(0)851/33411 | www.fahrradklinik-passau.de
- Fahrrad-Laden** | Wittgasse 9 Tel +49(0)851/72226 | www.fahrradladen-passau.de
- Denk bike + outdoor** | Ludwigstraße 22 Tel +49(0)851/31450 | www.denk-outdoor.de
- RENT A BIKE Passau** | Bahnhofstraße 29 Tel +49(0)851/9662570 www.fahrradverleih-bahnhof-passau.de
- PEDALO Radtours** | Westerburgerstraße 6 Tel +49(0)851/321 24 | www.pedaloradtours.de

ESTABLISHMENTS

- Pension zur Goldenen Sonne** 40 Owner: Sinner Heide-Maria D-94032 Passau, Unterer Sand 18/Ecke Theresienstraße | Tel +49(0)851/2730 Mobile +49(0)175/8681601 info@pension-goldene-sonne.de www.pension-goldene-sonne.de Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-
- Pension Vilsmeier** 20 Owner: Christina Ritter | D-94032 Passau, Lindental 28a | Tel +49(0)851/36313 Fax +49(0)851/4909672 info@pension-vilsmeier.de www.pension-vilsmeier.de Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 29,- SR/BB: from € 36,-

 Affordable parking at
parkplatz-passau.de

Park with us, directly along the Danube Cycle Path

The perfect introduction
to your cycling holiday

- ✓ Close by motorway access
- ✓ Open 24/7 – 365 days a year
- ✓ Secured and fenced-in site
- ✓ 5-10 minutes from the center and shipping piers
- ✓ Affordable week rates for tourists
- ✓ Possible air-conditioned bus transfer (surcharge)
- ✓ Toilets on site
- ✓ Direct access to the Danube Cycle Path

Telephone reservation at:
+49 851 50015
or online at:
www.parkplatz-passau.de
reservierung@parkplatz-passau.de



Our address: Haitzinger Strasse 101 – 94036 Passau



Old town in Passau
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich
Tourismus GmbH/Gerhard Hackner

**1 LEFT BANK
PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN**

// KELLBERG-THYRNAU

Altitude: 440–520 m // **Beds:** 663

Tourist-Information Kellberg-Thyrnau

D-94136 Thyrnau, St.-Blasius-Straße 10













Tel +49(0)8501/320

tourist-info@kellberg-thyrnau.de

www.thyrnau.de

Room & board tax consists of € 0,41/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **St. Blasius with Leonhardi chapel**
St.-Blasius-Str. 3 | Tel +49(0)8501/326
-  **St. Franz-Xaver** | Loretto place, Loretto chapel
-  **Cistercian Abbey St. Josef**
Thyrnau, Abteistr. 1 | Tel +49(0)8501/939090
-  **Christophorus church** | Tel +49(0)8501/326
-  **Small Kellberger forge museum**
St.-Blasius-Str. 2 | Tel +49(0)8501/320
-  **Holiday inn Konrad Schiermeier**
Thyrnau, Kelchham 4 | Tel +49(0)8501/93110
-  **Health resort Kellberg**
-  **Nature bath/Badeweiher**
-  **Panorama view »König-Max-Höhe«**
-  **Wünschelrutenlehrpfad and Waldlehrpfad**
-  **E-charging stations** | MZG Kellberg, Schulweg 4 and town hall Thyrnau, Hofmarkstr. 18
-  **Public golf course** | 6-hole footgolf
Tel +49(0)8501 91313

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Golf- und Landhotel Anetseder ■ 40

Golf Resort Passau-Raßbach Hotel GmbH & Co. KG | D-94136 Thyrnau, Raßbach 8, Tel +49(0)8501/91313 | Fax +49(0)8501/91314 info@hotel-anetseder.de | www.hotel-anetseder.de Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 65,- Camper van pitches

H Hotel Lindenhof ■ 50

Owner: Andreas Anetseder
D-94136 Kellberg, Kurpromenade 12
Tel +49(0)8501/8080 | Fax +49(0)8501/808-15
rezeption@lindenhof-kellberg.de
www.lindenhof-kellberg.de
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 59,-
DR/BB: from € 45,-

GH Kernmühle am Donauradweg ■ 20

Gastwirtschaft Schweiger GbR
D-94136 Thyrnau Kernmühle 1
Tel +49(0)8501/567 | info@gasthof-kernmuehle.de
www.gasthof-kernmuehle.de
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 48,-
DR/BB: from € 34,50

// OBERNZELL



Altitude: ca. 290–600 m // **Beds:** 205

Tourist-Information Obernzell

D-94130 Obernzell, Marktplatz 42
Tel +49(0)8591/9116-119
tourismus@obernzell.de | www.obernzell.de

In this municipality, room & board tax is not applicable.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle and ceramics | Free admission!
Accessible. Opening hours: Tue. to Sun. 10am to 5pm | Castle gardens, playground & fitness

Rokoko-parish church Maria Himmelfahrt
Kirchengasse 2

Baths Obernzell



Harbour (Hafen) with camping, cycling and hiking terminal, boat moorings | Am Hafen
Harbour master: Tel +49 (0)175/7571135

Wurm & Noé shipping pier

Car/bike ferry

MTB Trans Bayerwald and Danube-Vitava (Donau-Moldau) Cycle Path

Nature park »Donauleiten«

Free parking at the Anger

Path of Silence | Sculptures by Renate König-Schalinski

TIP: Free historical tour every Friday at 10 am during the season, starts in front of the castle

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Landgasthof »Zum Edlhof« ■ 38

Owner: Bärbel Lindbüchler e.K.
D-94130 Obernzell – Ortsteil Erlau, Edlhofstr. 10
Tel +49(0)8591/466 | Fax +49(0)8591/522
hotel@edlhof.de | www.edlhof.de
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 45,-
DR/BB: from € 40,-

GH Gasthaus und Hotel Alte Schiffspost ■ 33

Escherich&Edlburg Lovealles Gastro GbR
D-94130 Obernzell, Marktplatz 1
Tel +43(0)8591/2560 | hotel@alte-schiffspost.de
Prices/Person for DR/BB: € 40,- | SR/BB: € 65,-

H Gasthof »Hotel zur Post« Erlau ■ 74

Waldinsperger e.K. | D-94130 Erlau, Gemeinde Obernzell, Hauptstr. 22 – 24
Tel +49(0)8591/91490
Fax +49(0)8591/2591
info@hotel-zur-post-erlau.de
www.hotel-zur-post-erlau.de



Cycling Tip: let yourself be spoiled on our sunny terrace. 9 km to Passau, directly on the Danube Cycle Path, comfortable room, bicycle room, parking spaces available, the ideal start and stopping point for your tour. Sauna, guest garden, Bavarian cuisine

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 39,- | SR: € 49,-



// UNTERGRIESBACH



Altitude: ca. 290–846 m // **Beds:** 350

Tourist-information

D-94107 Untergriesbach, Marktplatz 22

Tel +49(0)8593/9009-31

tourist@untergriesbach.com

www.untergriesbach.de

In this municipality, room & board tax is not applicable.

HIGHLIGHTS

Old- and New Jochenstein ruins

close to Riedl | Open all-year

Parish Churches St. Michael and St. Jacob

Graphite-Mining Museum Kropfmühl

www.graphit-bbw.de

Haus am Strom | Jochenstein

www.hausamstrom.de | Tel +49(0)8591/912890

Nixenplatz in Jochenstein

Monument-protected citizen- and farm-houses ensemble | Pillory from the 16th century

Kohlbachmühle | Kohlbachmühle 1

Tel +49(0)8591/320

MTB Trans Bayerwald

Bath Lämmersdorf

Tel +49(0)8593/912286

LIFE – Nature-education path

Nature forest past over sticks & stones

Nature Reserve Donauleiten

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gasthaus-Pension Klaus Kornexl 14

Owner: Klaus Kornexl | D-94107 Untergriesbach,



Am Jochenstein 10

Tel +49(0)8591/1802

Fax +49(0)8591/9385 010

gasthaus-kornexl@gmx.de

www.gasthaus-kornexl.de

Cycling Tip: directly on the Danube Cycle Path, about 27 km from Passau, modern guest rooms in a quiet location, shaded beer garden and Danube terrace, all-day kitchen with fish specialities

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 36,-



Cyclists along the Danube. © Werbeagentur Hauer+Heinrich, Passau

1 LEFT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN

// NEUSTIFT IM MÜHLKREIS



Altitude: 589 m // **Beds:** 325

Tourist office Neustift im Mühlkreis

4143 Neustift im Mühlkreis, Passauer Straße 14

Tel +43(0)7284/8155 | Fax +43(0)7284/8155-14

info@urlaub-neustift.at

www.urlaub-neustift.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Schloss Rannriedl

»Arme Sünder Kapelle« at Donausteig

Ranna-lake

Naturschutzgebiet Rannatal and Donautal

Rannastausee (lake)-Fitness- & »Kneipp« hiking trails

Danube view Penzenstein and Pühretstein

Ranna-water reservoir with Dam

Leisure area Neustift im Mühlkreis

Art studio Scharrer

Kirchenplatz 4 | Tel +43(0)7284/8102

The Kneipp and Fitness-Hiking Trail Supervised children's summer-holiday program

»Chocolate-shop« Katrin and Kurt Wöss

Pühret 11 | also for groups with prior-reservation

Mobile +43(0)699/105 82 760

Smuggler tour | with smuggler hike and trial

Tel +43(0)7284/8101

1 LEFT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN



Gasthof-Pension Luger**** 30

Owner: Helmut Luger
4085 Wesenufer (community Neustift), Kramesau 4
Tel +43(0)7285/507 | office@gasthof-luger.at
www.gasthof-luger.at

Cycling Tip: Gasthof-Pension Luger is a hotel located right on the bike path about 33 km from Passau on the left bank. It is well suited as the starting hotel, it also includes free parking! You can spend your evenings on the peaceful terrace above the Danube or in the beer garden, underneath walnut trees, with views of the passing cruise ships. New rooms and spa as well as fiber optic internet connection in all areas.

Culinary: The chef will spoil you personally! The restaurant is known far and wide for its fish, which are accompanied by fine Austrian wines.

Prices/Person/BB from:

SR: € 52,- | DR: € 42,-



// OBERKAPPEL







Altitude: 511 m // **Beds:** 30

Tourist information

4144 Oberkappel, Marktstraße 4
Tel +43(0)7284/202-14
oberkappel@oberoesterreich.at
www.oberkappel.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Parish church Oberkappel**
-  **Ranna-Badesee (swimming lake)**
-  **Ranna-Stausee (water reservoir)**
-  **Kneipp- and Fitness-Hiking trail**
-  **Atelier Klonowski**
-  **E-Charging station in the town hall square**

// HOFKIRCHEN IM MÜHLKREIS







Altitude: ca. 280–600 m // **Beds:** 96

Town Halls

4142 Hofkirchen im Mühlkreis, Markt 8
Tel +43(0)7285/7011 | gemeindeamt@hofkirchen.at
www.hofkirchen.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Haichenbach ruins** | Lookout on the crest of the Danube-bend Schlögen | open all-year
-  **Castle Marsbach** | no public access
-  **Falkenstein castle ruins** | Can currently only be viewed from the exterior due to restoration work
-  **Nature education paths Danube-bend Schlögen**
-  **Shipping Pier in Niederanna**
-  **Labyrinthe Hofkirchen i.M.**
www.labyrinthe-hofkirchen.at
-  **Natural marina Freizell – »Zillen« boat rental**
Tel +43(0)7285/6390 | www.witti.co.at
-  **Königsdorfer boat builders**
Tel +43 7285 5080 | www.zille.at
-  **Car house Stallinger GmbH** | Niederranna 66
Tel +43(0)7285/536
-  **Ferry Donaabus Au-Grafenau – Markus & Peter Luger** | Tel +43(0)699/11152578 | May/June/Sept 10:00–18:00, July – Aug 9:30–19:00
-  **Ferry Au-Inzell, Pumberger**
Tel +43(0)664/2801144 | Apr 9:00–18:00, May – Aug 8:00–20:00, Sept – 26. Oct 9:00–18:00
Charter rides through the Danube-bend Schlögen (Landing 2.5 km before Inzell)

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Gasthof Draxler*** 

Owner: Erich Draxler | 4085 Wesenufer,
Niederranna 3
Tel +43 7285 511
gasthof.draxler@gmx.at
www.donau-urlaub.at



Cycling Tip:

- at the cycle path near the Schlögener Bend
- bicycle garage
- beer garden
- regional specialities
- rooms with shower, WC, TV

Prices/Person:

DR/BB from € 38,-



Boat building by the Danube
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH Hochhauser



© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/
GoodMorningWorld_MSchillinger

1 LEFT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN

// PFARRKIRCHEN

Altitude: ca. 817 m // **Beds:** 60

Municipality

4141 Pfarrkirchen 13 | Tel +43(0)7285/415
pfarrkirchen@oberoesterreich.at

www.pfarrkirchen.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Castle ruins Falkenstein** | Altenhof

 **Castle Altenhof** | Altenhof 1

Group tours are available through pre-bookings
Tel +43(0)7285/262

 **Baroque church with open Carlone
Frescos from 1698** | Open all-year

 **Panorama Golf course Pfarrkirchen**
Tel +43(0)7285/6420 

 **View platform »Panoramablick«**

5 minutes from the village centre, with a marvellous view – Viscope telescope

 **Rannastausee (lake)-Fitness- & »Kneipp«
hiking trails** 

 **Open Pastry Shop Bauer** | Pfarrkirchen 40
Tel +43(0)7285/428 | Group tours for 30 Pers.

 **E-Petrol Station next to City Halls
for Bikes and Cars**

 **NATURA 2000 European Sanctuary
Rannatal and Rannatalsperre**

// SARLEINSBACH



Altitude: ca. 559 m // Beds: 55

Municipal office

4152 Sarleinsbach, Marktplatz 4
Tel +43(0)7283/8255
gemeindeamt@sarleinsbach.at
www.sarleinsbach.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Chager Chapel**
- Public outdoor swimming pool Naturbad Sarleinsbach** | Tel +43(0)7283/8255
- Mountain bike routes** | www.granitland.at
- Lebensblickeweg** | circular trail 10.5 km
- Organic bakery Mauracher**



Mountainbike Granitland © MTB Region Granitland

// SCHÄRDING AM INN



Altitude: 313 m // Beds: 657

Schärding Tourism

4780 Schärding, Innbruckstraße 29
Tel +43(0)7712/4300-0
info@schaerding.info
www.schaerding.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Silberzeile (Baroque Town Centre)**
- Theme trail »Via Scardinga«**
- Boat trips on the River Inn (Schärding)**
Free bicycle transport | Tel +43(0)7712/7350
www.innschiffahrt.at
- Public outdoor swimming pool »Stadtbad«**
- E-charging station, bicycle service boxes and lockers** | at the Info-Centre Schärding
- Celtic Golf Course Schärding**
Tel +43(0)7719/8110-0 | www.gcschaerding.at
- Stadthotel Schärding**
Tel +43(0)7712/36130 | www.stadthotel-schaerding.at
- Hotel Biedermeier Hof**
Tel +43(0)7712/3064 | www.biedermeierhof.at
- Hotel Stiegenwirt**
Tel +43(0)7712/3070-0 | www.stiegenwirt-schaerding.at
- Hotel Servus Europa Suben**
Tel +43(0)7711/31 620 | www.servuseuropa.at

// FREINBERG



Altitude: 445 m // Beds: 40

Town Halls

4785 Freinberg, Freinberg 4
Tel +43(0)7713/8102-0
gemeinde@freinberg.ooe.gv.at
www.freinberg.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish church Freinberg**
Freinberg 17 | Tel +43(0)7713/8168
www.dioezese-linz.at/pfarre/4083
- Troadkasten (granary) Freinberg**
Neudling 10 | Tel +43(0)7713/8102-0
- Old Hunters house** | Neudling 10
Tel +43(0)7713/8102-0
www.freinberg.at/forsthau
- Golf course Freinberg** | Freinberg 74
Tel +43(0)7713/8494 | www.golfclub-passau.com
- Experience tower** | Freinberg 74
Tel +43(0)7713/8494
www.erlebnisturm.com
- Discovery route »BiWaNa« – Bee-Woods-Nature** | Mobile +43(0)650/8820524
www.imkerverein-freinberg.at

// ESTERNBERG



Altitude: 300–611 m // **Beds:** 18

Town Halls

4092 Esternberg, Hauptstraße 33

Tel +43(0)7714/6655

gemeinde@esternberg.ooe.gv.at

www.esternberg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle Krämpelstein | Pyrawang 21
no public access

Parish church Esternberg

Tel +43(0)7714/6628 | Mon – Sun 7:00–20:00

Filial church Pyrawang | Tel +43(0)7714/20012

Opening times by arrangement

Solar-heated baths Esternberg

Riedlbacher Straße 24 | Tel +43(0)7714/6070



Kramesau with a view of Engelszell

© WGD Donau Obersterreich Tourismus GmbH Hochhäuser

// VICHTENSTEIN



Altitude: 295–895 m // **Beds:** 51

Town Halls

4091 Vichtenstein, 70

Tel +43(0)7714/8055

gemeinde@vichtenstein.ooe.gv.at

www.vichtenstein.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle Vichtenstein | Nr. 1

Tel +43(0)7714/8055 | no public access

Parish Church Vichtenstein

Tel +43(0)7714/8006 | Mon – Sun 9:00–18:00

Filial Church Kasten | Kasten

Tel +43(0)7714/8006 | Mon – Sun 9:00–18:00

Camping site Kasten | Tel +43(0)7714/8055
open all-year

Bike rental Pointner Maria-Elisabeth

Kasten 22 | Tel +43(0)7714/6310

NEW: E-Bikes

E-Bike rental Klaffenböck Reinhold

Kasten 15 | Tel +43(0)7714/6505

Fax Extension 6

NEW: E-Bikes

Boat docks in Kasten

1 RIGHT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gasthof Klaffenböck 20

Owner: Reinhold Klaffenböck

4091 Vichtenstein, Kasten 15

Tel +43(0)7714/6505 | Fax +43(0)7714/65056

office@reinhold-kasten.at

www.reinhold-kasten.at

Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 37,-

DR/BB: from € 28,-

Gästehaus Donautal** 6

Owner: Maria-Elisabeth Pointner

4091 Vichtenstein, Kasten 22

Tel +43(0)7714/6310

Mobile +43(0)664/5641678

gaestehaus.donautal@hocnet.at

www.gaestehausdonautal.at

Cycling Tip: 18 km from Passau, right bank. Advantages: • IDEAL STARTING POINT for a VIENNA TOUR with CAR PARK • Private atmosphere, top service and many excellent tips. Non-smoking room with shower/WC/hairdryer/satellite TV/free Wi-Fi/garage, drying room. | **Prices/Person:**

DR/BB from € 32,- | SR + € 5,-



Bed and Breakfast Petra Huber  **8**

Owner Petra Huber



4091 Vichtenstein, Kasten 59
Mobile +43(0)650 9874716
petra.huber.donauradweg@gmail.com | www.bed-and-breakfast-donauradweg.at

Cycling Tip: B&B with a special ambiance and breakfast; 170 m from the Danube Cycle Path in a peaceful area with a marvellous, clear view of the Danube Valley with its ship traffic. DR/BB/large family rooms; pool, SAT-TV, free WLAN

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 45,-
DR/BB: from € 38,- | children 6–12 years: € 16,-



© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH Erber

// ENGELHARTSZELL



Altitude: ca. 295–720 m // **Beds:** 120

Municipal office

4090 Engelhartzell, Marktplatz 61
Tel +43(0)7717/8055-16
tourismus@engelhartzell.ooe.gv.at
www.engelhartzell.at


Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Abbey church Engelszell**

Tel +43(0)7717/8010 | 1.4.–31.10.: 8:00–17:30




 **Market church** | Tel +43(0)7718/7265 | 8:00–18:00

 **Römerburgus Oberranna** | Info at the market city halls: Tel +43(0)7717/8055-16



 **Exhibition Danube-stories with Info. point Natura 2000** | Tel +43(0)7717/8055-16

1. May – 30. Sept from 13:00–17:00 | free entry
 **Blacksmith museum** | Tel +43(0)7717/8059
15. Apr – 30. Sept 10:00–12:00 and 14:00–16:00

 **Water experience mini-Danube with a large aquarium** | Tel +43(0)7717/8055-16



1. May – 30. Sept, 13:00 – 17:00, Entry from € 2,-

 **Boat Docks**

 **Camping & baths along the Danube**

Nibelungenstr. 113 | Mobile +43(0)664/8708787



 **Petrol station Straßl** | Nibelungenstraße 20

Tel +43(0)7717/8037

ESTABLISHMENTS

 **Pension Bernhard's Restaurant an der Donau**  **18** | Owner: Christina Bernhard



4090 Engelhartzell,
Maierhof an der Donau 17
Tel/Fax +43(0)7717/8123
restaurant-bernhards@gmx.at
www.bernhards-restaurant.at

Cycling Tip: 25 km away von Passau, dinner at our restaurant. Private swimming pool, free parking spaces for the start of a bike tour; rooms are equipped with shower, WC, Sat TV, free WLAN. Closed on Mondays & Tuesdays

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 29,-

 **»Zum goldenen Schiff«** ***  **31**

Steinger e.U. | 4090 Engelhartzell, Nibelungenstraße 2 | Tel +43(0)7717/8009
Fax Extension 7
info@goldenesschiff.co.at
www.goldenesschiff.co.at



Cycling Tip: We offer spacious, comfortable rooms with showers & separate toilets, SAT-TV, safe, radio, W-i-Fi, balcony rooms or views of the Danube. Bicycle garage. Close to the Pier & the Trappist monastery. Enjoy traditional local seasonal cuisine, barbecues outside weather permitting. **Prices/Person:** DR/B: € 35 to € 40,- | SR/B: € 43,- to € 60,-
add. bed: € 16,- | BF-buffet: € 10,-



// ST. AEGIDI



Altitude: 599 m // Beds: 52

Municipal office

4725 St. Aegidi Nr. 10

Tel +43(0)7717/7355

gemeinde@st-aegidi.ooe.gv.at

www.st-aegidi.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Parish Church St. Aegidi

Tel +43(0)7717/7306 | daily 8:00 – 18:00

Trout Circus with Mill Museum | Mühlbach,

Only with Reservation | Tel +43(0)7717/7552

Nature reserve »small Köölbachtal Valley«
with ruins of Castle Stables and Pankraz Chapel

Sauwald panoramic road | Hiking maps are available at the municipal office of St. Aegidi.

Hiking trails (ca. 102 km)/Horse-riding trails

E-bike charging station at parking lot
Kirchenwirt and at the outdoor dining area
of the restaurant Kirchenwirt

ESTABLISHMENTS

Kirchenwirt St. Aegidi GmbH 24

Owner: Peter Haas | 4725 St. Aegidi, St. Aegidi 1

Tel +43(0)7717/71000 | office@kirchenwirt-aegidi.at

www.kirchenwirt-aegidi.at

// KOPFING IM INNKREIS



Altitude: 547 m // Beds: 142

Municipality

4794 Kopfing im Innkreis, Hauptstraße 95

Tel +43(0)7763/2205-0

gemeinde@kopfing.ooe.gv.at

www.kopfing.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Bründl Chapel

Parish Church and parsonage

Cultural Centre and Park for Art and Culture

Old Krämerei (Second Hand Store), Customs

House, Old Crafts | Gallery with changing exhibitions and a geological | Cabinet sightseeing and guided tours with prior arrangement

Tel +43(0)680/2021415

Baumkronenweg (Treetop Trail)

Nature experience park on 5,000 m²

www.baumkronenweg.at | Tel +43(0)7763/2289

Trails (80 km) / Horse trails

Viewpoint Ameisberg

The Jungfrauenstein

Solar Swimming Pool

E-bike charging station: Town Square

E-Car charging station: Raiffeisenbank

1 RIGHT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN

ESTABLISHMENTS



Baumkronenweg 106

Baumkronenweg GmbH | 4794 Kopfing im Innkreis, Knechtelsdorf 1 | Tel +43(0)7763/22890
office@baumkronenweg.at | www.baumkronenweg.at

Treetop Trail: Located just a hop, skip and a jump from the Danube, the Treetop Trail in Kopfing im Innkreis is one of the longest routes of its kind, bearing the title of 'The Original' for good reason. Take a walk along the trail, set at lofty heights, to discover the area's flora and fauna, take in the impressive forest landscape and experience all it has to offer from a bird's eye view. Enjoy an indescribable vista from Bavaria across the Danube valley to the main ridge of the Alps from the 40-metre-tall observation tower. **Highlight:** The escape room 40 metres up in the tower. Cycling tip: Treat yourself to an overnight stay in one of the exclusive treetop hotels for a thoroughly relaxing holiday in Kopfing. A great destination with family or friends, for an active break, a chance to unwind or simply for a romantic getaway.

// ANDORF



Altitude: 344 m // **Beds:** 95

Tourist information Andorf

4770 Andorf, Hauptstraße 32

Tel +43(0)7766/22 55

tourismus@andorf.ooe.gv.at

www.andorf.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Open-air museum Brunnbauerhof

May – October, every Sunday from 14:00–17:00
or upon agreement | www.brunnbauerhof.at

Knödelwanderweg-Fest (Dumpling Hiking Path & Festival) beginning of Sept (annually)

more information can be obtained at the tourist
association Andorf | Various hiking paths and bi-
cycle routes

Recreational facility | Sports stadium,
outdoor exercise park, open air swimming pool

Andorf Folk Festival | annually at Whitsun
| with marquee, amusement park, exhibitions,
varied supporting programme...)

www.andorfer-volksfest.at

Pramtaler Flea Market (monthly)

**Free parking spaces & great variety
of shops**

ESTABLISHMENTS

Landhotel Gasthof Bauböck*** 58

Owner: Fam. Voglmayr

4770 Andorf, G.-Schachinger-Weg 2

Tel +43(0)7766/22 79

gasthof@bauboeck.at | www.bauboeck.at

Gasthof Wastwirt 8

Owner: Fam. Mauernböck

4770 Andorf, Untergriesbach 11

Tel +43(0)7766/28 46

Please reserve rooms in advance!

Privatzimmer Haupt 10

Owner: Silke Haupt

4770 Andorf, Sportplatzstraße 2

Mobile +43(0)650/38 45 557

Privatzimmer Siegetsleitner 2

Owner: Josef Siegetsleitner

4770 Andorf, Messenbachgasse 30

Mobile +43(0)664/46 29 192

// WALDKIRCHEN AM WESEN



Altitude: 613 m // **Beds:** 115

Municipality

4085 Wesenufer, Waldkirchen 61

Tel +43(0)7718/7255

www.waldkirchen.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle ruins Wesen | Wesenufer, Graben 11
No public access

Parish church St. Nikolaus

Tel +43(0)7718/7265 | daily 8:00 – 19:00

Parish church St. Wolfgang

Tel +43(0)7718/7265 | daily 8:00 – 19:00

Brewery chapel

Permanent Exhibition »Die Zille« (boat)
open all-year | Tel +43(0)7718/20090903

Sculpture Park | www.atelier-fahrner.com

Small Kößlbachtal (river valley) | Nature park

Paschinger Hügl (hills) | 23 churches and
villages to see | Public access

4/4 View | Viewing point towards 4 Upper
Austrian regions!

Beautiful Hiking trails

Fun-Cord | playground

Mountain bike route

Boat dockings in Wesenufer

ESTABLISHMENTS

▣ Pension Schütz*** ▣ 12

Owner: Brigitte Wimmer | 4085 Wesenufer,

Wesenufer 17

Tel +43(0)7718/7208

info@pension-schuetz.at

www.pension-schuetz.at



Cycling Tip: secure bike gara-

ge, E-point charging station, drying room, bicycles, sauna, herbal steam bath, swimming pool, sun terrace, breakfast buffet, re-gional and light cuisine, lovingly furnished rooms, free Wifi-Internet.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 45,-

SR/BB: from € 60,-



▣ Wesenufer Hotel & Seminarkultur an der

Donau ▣ 77 | Location from pro mente upper Austria,

ZVR: 811735276, Lonstorferplatz 1, 4020 Linz

4085 Wesenufer (comm. Waldkirchen), Wesenufer 1

Tel +43(0)7718/20090 | office@hotel-wesenufer.at

www.hotel-wesenufer.at

Cycling Tip: The Wesenufer Hotel is situated on the river and it features a Danube terrace, castle restaurant, rooms with a Danube view, balcony or terrace, wellness area, pier (in front of the hotel), mini market with items for daily needs & gifts, lockable bike garage and E-bike rental. Castle garden with a boule area and a herb lounge. Spare parts for bikes. | **Culinary:** Regional and seasonal delicacies, awarded the AMA Gastro Seal. Hot meals served all day, every day.

Prices/Person:

SR/BB: from € 82,-

DR/BB: from € 65,-



RIGHT BANK PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN



▣ Pension Feiken ▣ 14

Owner: Rudolf Feiken

4085 Wesenufer (community Waldkirchen) Nr. 65

Mobile +43(0)664/3267470

feiken@pension-donaublick.at

www.pension-donaublick.at

www.oberoesterreich.at/feiken

Cycling Tip: lockable bicycle garage, large roof terrace with magnificent views of the Danube, rich breakfast buffet, kitchen for self catering, sauna, drying room, sunbathing area, children's playground. Room (with terrace overlooking the Danube), with shower / WC, SAT-TV, telephone, Internet (WIFI)

Prices/Person: DR/BB: € 32,-

Discount for children and for an extended stay



Fahrner Sculpture Park
© TOKU Waldkirchen-Wesenufer

// NATTERNBACH



Altitude: 434 m // Beds: 137

Town Halls

4723 Natternbach, Kirchenplatz 6
Tel +43(0)7278/8255-13
gemeinde@natternbach.ooe.gv.at
www.natternbach.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish Natternbach** | Gothic architecture with rib vault, lancet windows and ceiling frescoes (open all year)
- Jungfraustein (natural monument – 630 m) and Natternbach source**
- Weather cross Pfoneberg**
- Trails** | Native American Trail, Turnstein Circular Trail, Roman Trail, Jungfraustein Circular Trail, Mittermühle Riverbank Trail, Sauwald View Panorama Trail
- Mountain Bike Trails** | Sparkassen trail, Tips trail, Sport-2000 trail, Löffler trail
- IKUNA Nature resort****** | Nature Experience Park, 4*-Teepee-Hotel, seminar resort, MYSTIC box, invisible gallery with celts exhibition. Naturpfad 1 | Tel +43(0)7278/20800 | www.ikuna.at
- E-Bike Charging Station** at IKUNA Nature resort
- Adventure baths Natternbach with a beach and beach volleyball court** | Tel +43(0)7278/8204

ESTABLISHMENTS



IKUNA Naturresort**** 120

An establishment of the »Biogena-Gruppe«
4723 Natternbach, Naturpfad 1
Tel +43(0)7278/20800
info@ikuna.at | www.ikuna.at

Outstanding nature experience: The IKUNA Nature Resort**** is located between the Danube and Inn rivers. Nestled in idyllic natural surroundings, the resort covering 200,000 square metres bursts with pure adventure, unique experiences and a wealth of art and culture. With more than 80 play points, this nature-themed adventure park is an ideal place for visitors of all ages to have hours of fun and create memories with the whole family.
Accommodation/excursion tip: If a day trip is just not enough, we recommend staying overnight in one of the resort's amazing teepee hotels. These high-quality, innovative 4* teepee suites offer exceptional comfort and a unique ambience.

// NEUKIRCHEN AM WALDE



Altitude: 555 m // Beds: 37

Municipality

4724 Neukirchen am Walde, Marktplatz 20
Tel +43(0)7278/3255
gemeinde@neukirchen-walde.ooe.gv.at
www.neukirchen-walde.ooe.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish Church**
Monday and Friday 9:00–11:00
- Church St. Sixt** | Tel +43 (0)7278/3181
- Ölbründl Chapel & Kreuzberg Chapel**
- Weny-Grave**
- War Memorial**
- Mini golf course, beach volleyball court, Fun-Court** | city bypass
- Nature adventure path (Celtic Tree Circle)**
- Star country mountain bike trails**
www.sternenland.at
- Tennis courts**
- Asphalt Curling Lanes**
- Sixtus Weg (Donausteig-hiking trail)**
- Natural bath Woodys** | city bypass
- E-bike charging station**

// ST. AGATHA



Altitude: 603 m // Beds: 100

Town Halls

4084 St. Agatha, Kirchenplatz 1
Tel +43(0)7277/8255-20
info@st-agatha.at

www.st-agatha.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

i Parish church St. Agatha

A Leisure area Schlögen

Mitterberg 3 | Tel +43(0)7279/8241

K Roman Bath Schlögen

Opening Hours: May – October

S Danube trails Highlight – Themed trails

»The path to yourself«

S Beach volleyball court

S Relaxation paradise Steinhügel

be Discovery public baths St. Agatha

Tel +43(0)7277/8828

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Freizeitanlage Schlögen **38**

Owner: Andrea Winkler



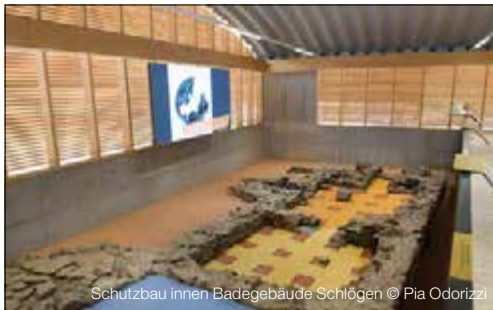
4083 St. Agatha, Mitterberg 3
Tel +43(0)7279/8241
Fax Extension 22
info@freizeitanlage-schloegen.at
www.freizeitanlage-schloegen.at

Cycling Tip: terrace with views of the Danube, heated free bathroom, comfortable rooms, restaurant with excellent local cuisine, campsite supermarket. Directly on the Danube Cycle Path in Schlögen.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 36,50

SR/BB: € 52,-

HB: + € 14,-



Schutzbau innen Badegebäude Schlögen © Pia Odorizzi

1 RIGHT BANK
PASSAU TO SCHLÖGEN

DANUBE
UPPER AUSTRIA
moves. touches.



Sauwald Panoramastraße

[www.donauregion.at/
sauwaldpanoramastrasse](http://www.donauregion.at/sauwaldpanoramastrasse)



At least
20%
discount from
70 partner
businesses!

© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH | Kaundlstorfer



Special sights, places and adventures with the DONAU-Card

You receive at least a 20% discount from 70 partner businesses throughout the Danube Region of Upper Austria. There is something for every taste:

- Ride on a Danube ship
- Danube ferries
- Guided hikes on Danube Trail (Donausteig)
- Linz Card and Salzkammergut Card
- for a special price
- Baroque monasteries along the Danube
- Exciting Danube exhibitions
- Swimming and wellness fun
- Rental bikes on Danube Bike Path

Get your DONAU-Card today for just € 4.90. Available under the Phone No Tel. +43 732 72 77-800, www.donaucard.info



Treasures along the river

A Danube-journey in search of the extraordinary

People, who have set themselves the goal to dedicate their creativity to the extraordinary, live and work in the valley of the Bavarian-Upper Austrian Danube region from Passau to the Strudengau. They create “Treasures & Delicacies” (Kostbarkeiten & Köstlichkeiten), which are outstanding in their idea and quality. The ran-

ge of treasures reaches from traditional barge builders to masters of chocolate and confectioners; from one of the last glassblowers to courageous wine-growing pioneers; from vegetable farmers, who revive old kinds of vegetables and finally to chefs, who prepare regional dishes for their guests.

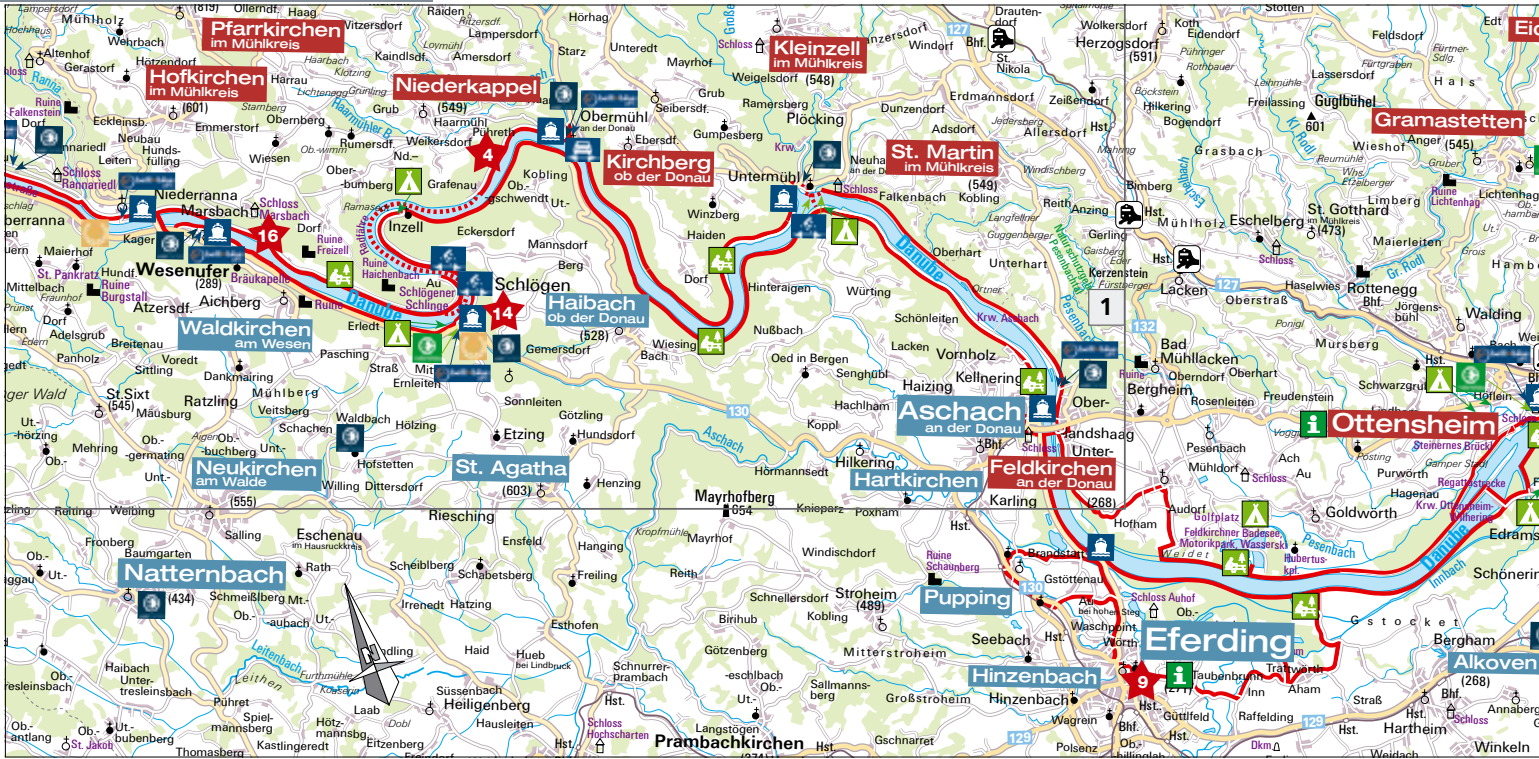
Order for free the brochure
„Kostbarkeiten & Köstlichkeiten“:

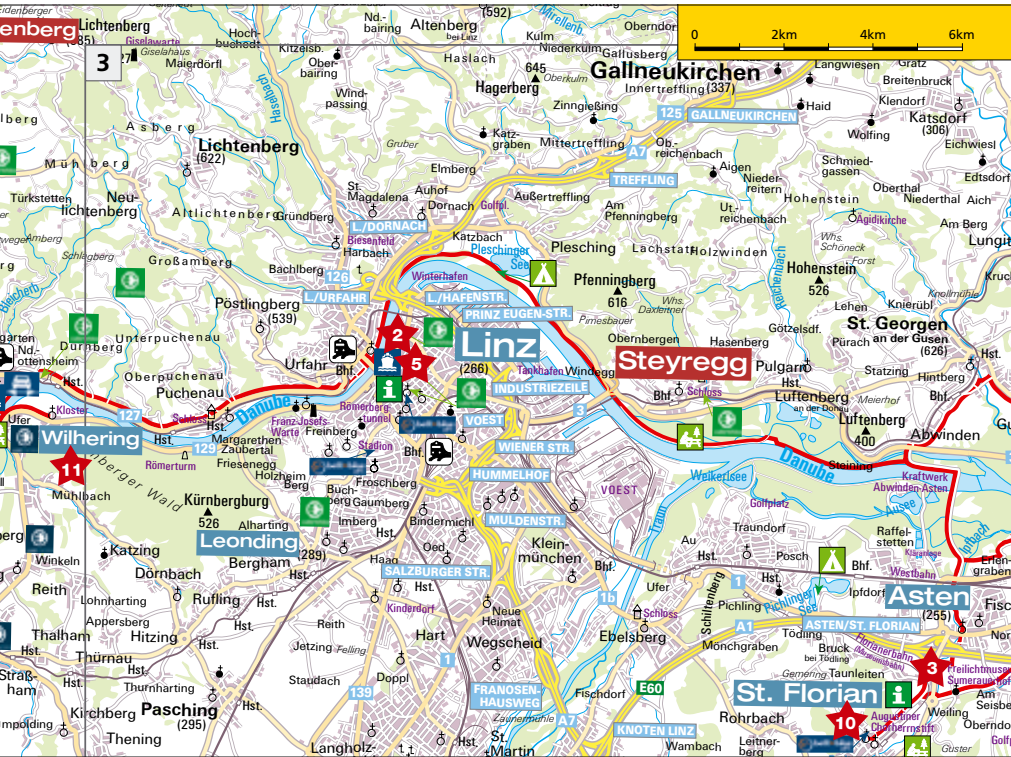
WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH

www.donauregion.at/kataloge

+43 732 7277-800







2 RIGHT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ



Linz/Pöstlingberg © KTM Heiko Mandl

Page 40-46

LEFT BANK ▶

◀ RIGHT BANK

Page 46-51

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i** **Tourism-Info Feldkirchen an der Donau:**
(Mon – Fri) Tel +43(0)7233/7190
- i** **Eferding:** (Mon – Thu) Tel +43(0)7272/5555-160
- i** **Ottensheim:** (Mon – Fri) Tel +43(0)7234/82255
and Tel +43(0)699/10 43 76 43



Danube Ferry Obermühl
© Oberösterreich Tourismus Robert Maybach

// VIEWS AND INSIGHTS



Start this day's stage with a little hike to the »**Schlögener Blick**«, 30 minutes above the village Schlögen. Up here you have a marvellous view of the famous Danube-Bend Schlögen, which is changing its direction two times into the opposite direction, and thereby creates this picturesque scene. After a short ride with the ferry Donabus to Grafenau, you are already back on your bikes and ride along the forest slopes of this free meander.

Going past the little village of **Obermühl**, you soon reach the end of the Danube-Bend Schlögen near **Untermühl**, where you are again taking a short ferry trip. On a wooded rock you see the **Castle Neuhaus** (private property) rising up above you, whose edgy tower near the bank of the Danube once helped to close up the river with chains. A bit further down the stream, near **Unterlandshaag**, the leisure country Feldkirchen leads you to the Campanile in the middle of the centre. Wonderful panorama offers a small detour to the four lakes, which provide a motoric park, the water sports centre JETLAKE, a golf club and a campsite.

After a while the **Castle Ottensheim** is welcoming you from higher up on a hill, just above a village with the same name. You have already done most of this stage – therefore you have a lot of time to discover the market place of Ottensheim with its charming houses from the 16th century. Shortly after you arrive at your destination of the day: Linz.

// SHIPS & CATHEDRALS – CULTURE ON THE WAYSIDE



Before you start this stage on the south bank of the Danube, you should walk up to the »**Schlögener Blick**«, located 30 minutes above the village Schlögen. From up here you can enjoy the wonderful view of the **Danube-bend Schlögen**. After you gave yourself an overview, you will get to know the forest slopes of this free meander, called the »Donauleiten«, at close range.

Natural trails take you past **Inzell** and **Kaiserau**, where Castle Neuhaus soon rises up on a rock. Arriving in the small market town of **Aschach**, explore the worthwhile center with its age-old town houses, whose façades and courtyards are from the Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque periods. In the modern »**Schopper-boat Museum**« you will learn interesting and curious things about the old craft of shipbuilding, and in the Old Parish Church, discover the alleged healing powers of the »Danube Cross«.

From Aschach it is not very long until you reach **Eferding**. The history of this little city a bit aside

of the Danube Cycle Path starts way back in Roman Times. Its main square is counted as one of the most beautiful in Upper Austria, as the houses haven't really been altered since the Middle Ages. Despite its size, the city's church has got the by-name **Eferding's Cathedral**. Just as much as this church the magnificent **Castle Starhemberg** with its museums and exhibitions is definitely worth a visit. **Tip:** If you're interested in seeing a real-life ski jump, a detour to the Hinzenbach ski jump arena is well worth the journey!

The **Cistercian Abbey of Wilhering** (founded in 1146) with its Rococo church, its **Fritz Fröhlich collection** (art gallery) and the Abbey museum offers additional culture along the way. After your fleeting-visit you can board the ferry to the northern shore in **Ottensheim**, where after you'll be able to enjoy the last cycle stage to **Linz**.



Brandstatt-Eferdinger basin
© Oberösterreich Tourismus Robert Maybach

// NIEDERKAPPEL



Altitude: ca. 549 m // **Beds:** 46

Town Halls

4133 Niederkappel, Hauptstraße 12

Tel +43(0)7286/8555

gemeinde@niederkappel.at

www.niederkappel.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Mühlviertler Cathedral

Tel +43(0)7286/8505 | Mon – Sun 8:00–17:00

Rudolf Kirchschräger Center

(please reserve beforehand)

Tel +43(0)7286/8555

Public baths

Nature education path Danube Loop

Grafenau-Au

Rudolf Kirchschräger – Trail

E-charging station | parking lot next to City Halls

E-charging station | parking lot at Inn

Gierlinger, Grafenau 17

Ferry Donabus Au-Grafenau – Markus & Peter Luger

| Tel +43(0)699/11152578 | May/
June/Sept 10:00–18:00, July – Aug 9:30–19:00

Danube boat trip with the MS Lilofee

Inn Gierlinger, Grafenau 17

Tel +43(0)7286/7213 with reservation!

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gasthof Donauparadies Gierlinger *** 20

Owner: Gerhard Gierlinger



4131 Obermühl, Grafenau 17

Tel +43(0)7286/7213

Fax Extension 22

info@gasthof-gierlinger.at

www.gasthof-gierlinger.at

Cycling Tip: the Danube gives strength, desire, and relaxation. Enjoy on our Danube terrace or in our newly renovated rooms a well-deserved rest.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 42,-



Donabus ferry © Susanne Posegga

// LEMBACH IM MÜHLKREIS



Altitude: ca. 389–616 m // **Beds:** 102

Town Halls

4132 Lembach im Mühlkreis, Schulstraße 2

Tel +43(0)7286/8255-0

info@lembach.ooe.gv.at

www.gemeinde-lembach.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Wooden mill chapel, viewing platform

Tel +43(0)7286/82 14

Heritage museum | Schulstraße 2

Tel +43(0)7286/8407 or +43(0)7286/8255

Opening times by arrangement

Music & Cultural Club Lembach | www.mkcl.at

Beautiful Hiking trails

Solar-heated adventure pool

With water slide and beach volleyball court

Badgasse 5 | Tel +43(0)7286/7098

All-year-Mountain Bike-Route

www.granitland.at

Alfons-Dorfner-Hall | event centre

www.gemeinde-lembach.at

Fully automated bowling lanes

Cafe Fierlinger, Falkensteinstraße 12

// KIRCHBERG OB DER DONAU L

Altitude: 282–613 m // Beds: 73

Town Halls

4131 Kirchberg ob der Donau, Ortsplatz 5

Tel +43(0)7282/4601

gemeindeamt@kirchberg-donau.at

www.kirchberg-donau.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 **Parish Church Obermühl** | Obermühl 15
- 🏠 **Historical granary** | No public access
- ♿ **Public baths Kirchberg** | Tel +43(0)7282/20670
- 🏔 **Viewing tower with panorama view of the Bohemian forest-Alps**
- 🏌 **Mini golf facility**
- 🚤 **Viking boat trips** | Wolkersdorferweg 24
Mobile +43(0)664/1531093 | reservation needed
- 🚲 **All-year-Mountain Bike-Route**
www.granitland.at
- 🥩 **Austria's 1st open butchers**
Ortsplatz 8 | Tel +43(0)7282/4003-0
- 🚲 **Radfachwerkstätte Kaindlbinder**
Ortsplatz 9 | Tel +43(0)7282/43251
- 🚢 **Shipping pier in Obermühl as well as the Danube ferry and fish nature trail**
- 🔌 **E-charging station** | near Kirchberg primary school and Fischgasthof Aumüller in Obermühl

ESTABLISHMENTS



📍 **Fischgasthof Aumüller***** 🏠 22

Owner: Erich Aumüller

4131 Obermühl an der Donau, Obermühl 13

Tel +43(0)7286/7216

erich@fischgasthof.at | www.fischgasthof.at

Cycling Tip:

directly on the Danube Cycle Path | Comfortable room with shower / WC, SAT-TV, views of the Danube, free Wi-Fi. New family room with 2 bedrooms. Children discounts. Bicycle garage. Beer garden | E-bike service station | Kitchen from 11 am to 8 p.m.

Culinary:

game and fish specialties (Danube fish) | Home-cooked meals, seasonal delicacies, colorful salad; Ciders and juices from their own cellar (Dipl. Cider sommelier)

Prices/Person: DR/BB: € 38,-



2 LEFT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ



Burgstallview Kirchberg ob der Donau
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH Hochhauser

// KLEINZELL IM MÜHLKREIS



Altitude: 550 m // Beds: 18

Town Halls

4115 Kleinzell im Mühlkreis 13

Tel +43(0)7282/5355

gemeinde@kleinzell.ooe.gv.at

www.kleinzell.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

C Castle Gneisenau (District nursing home)

Weigelsdorf 14 | Tel +43(0)7282/5701-0 | 9:00–18:30

C Pilgrimage church Maria Ramersberg
Ramersberg

Ramersberg | Tel +43(0)7282/5452 | 7:00–20:00

C Parish Church Kleinzell

Tel +43(0)7282/5318

Apr – Oct 8:00–18:00, Nov – Mar 8:00–17:00

N Nature baths Resilacke (Rock baths)

Tel +43(0)7282/5355-0

S Highest bridge in Upper Austria over the
Große Mühl

S Jugendstil-power station Partenstein

Tel +43(0)800/818000 | reservation required

S Year-long – Mountain bike – route

www.granitland.at

S Themed hiking trails: So much for... Art

E E-charging station | at the town square

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Gasthaus Scharinger **18**

Owner: Michaela Scharinger

4115 Kleinzell, Kleinzell 5

Tel +43(0)7282/5316 | www.gasthof-scharinger.at

Prices/Person for SR/BB: € 45,- | DR/BB: € 43,-

// ST. MARTIN IM MÜHLKREIS



Altitude: ca. 282–605 m // Beds: 59

Municipal office

4113 St. Martin im Mühlkreis, Markt 2

Tel +43(0)7232/2105

gemeindeamt@sankt-martin.at

www.sankt-martin.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

C Parish Church St. Martin i. M. | Open all-year

K Arena Granit | Tel +43(0)664/4630014

K Viewing platform »Danube view chain tower«

Free-entry all-year

N Discovery public baths St. Martin i. M.

Aubachweg 7 | Tel +43(0)7232/3010

S Brewery Hofstetten | Adsdorf 5

Tel +43(0)7232/2204 | Mon – Fri 7:00–16:30

S Discovery world Granit | Open all-year

S Year-long – Mountain bike – route

www.granitland.at

E Charging Station for E-Bikes

Am Marktplatz St. Martin i. M. – Marktgemeindeamt

NEW: iBikes – specialist bicycle dealer

Ritzersdorf 14 | Mobile +43(0)664/4747629

S Sport Haderer | Allersdorf 29

Tel +43(0)7232/3553 | **NEW: E-Bikes**

B Boat docking in Untermühl

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Gasthof – Landhotel Ernst*** **30**

Owner: Oskar Ernst

4114 Neuhaus an der Donau, Untermühl 4

Tel +43(0)7232/2919 | office@gasthof-ernst.at

www.gasthof-ernst.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: € 48,-

SR/BB: € 54,- | Discounts for children

on request



Observation Deck »Danube View Kettenturm«, St. Martin
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH

// FELDKIRCHEN AN DER DONAU

Altitude: 268 m // Beds: 284

Tourist information Feldkirchen an der Donau

4101 Feldkirchen, Hauptstraße 1

Tel +43(0)7233/7190

info@feldkirchenanderdonau.at

www.feldkirchenanderdonau.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Parish church Feldkirchen** | Marktplatz 1

Tel +43(0)7233/7236

 **Filial church Pesenbach**

 **Camping site-Puchner** | Golfplatzstr. 21

Tel +43(0)7233/7268 | Mobile +43(0)664/4824900

 **Feldkirchner 4 lakes** | Badeseestraße 

Direct access via Bike Bridge

 **Curhaus Bad Mühlacken**

Bad Mühlacken 55 | Tel +43(0)7233/7215

 **Golf club Donau** | Golfplatzstraße 12

Tel +43(0)7233/7676

 **Motoric park** | Tel +43(0)7233/7190

 **Nature Park Pesenbachtal**

 **Fahrzeughaus Kary** | Aschacher Straße 134

Tel +43(0)7233/7407

 **E-charging stations** | directly at the market square and across from the restaurant Wögerer

ESTABLISHMENTS

Frühstückspension-Imbiss

Hildegard Peterseil 

Owner: Hildegard Peterseil

4101 Feldkirchen, Oberlandshaag 42

Direkt an der Donau | Tel +43(0)7233/7412

Fax +43(0)7233/80500 | fischerhof@ef1.at

www.fischerhof-feldkirchen.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 36,-

CURHAUS Bad Mühlacken

Curhaus Marienschwestern GmbH | 4101 Feld-

kirchen, Bad Mühlacken 55

Tel +43(0)7233/7215

Fax +43(0)7233/7215-414

badmuehlacken@

marienschwestern.at

www.curhaus.at | **Cycling Tip:** Our spa hotel

Bad Mühlacken is a veritable place of energy located within the natural wonder Pesenbachtal Valley, near the Danube Cycle Path. The Waldbad (outdoor swimming pool) and the diversity of plants in the herbal garden invite you to stay. Relax and feel at ease in our wellness oasis. | **Prices/Person:** SR/DR/BB: from € 75,-



LEFT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ



Rad-Hotel Faustschlössl***

Faustschlössl Zauner OG – Fam. Zauner

4101 Feldkirchen/Aschach, Oberlandshaag 72

Tel +43(0)7233/7402 | Fax Extension 40

faustschloessl@aon.at | www.faustschloessl.at

Cycling Tip: EAT WELL – DRINK WELL – SLEEP WELL... That's our motto. Enjoy the »prime location« of our House directly on the Danube. The most beautiful panoramic terrace between Passau and Linz will inspire you. Swimming pool, bicycle garage, bikes and Internet (Wi-Fi) are available free of charge.

Culinary: specialties from »Upper Austria« (asparagus, fish, game and salads...) prepared seasonally. THE PRIME ADDRESS IN ASCHACH/FELDKIRCHEN. We would be happy to welcome you in our home.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 60,-

SR/BB: from € 70,-



Relax overnight after your 1st stage!



FELDKIRCHEN
AN DER DONAU

www.feldkirchenanderdonau.at
info@feldkirchenanderdonau.at
Telephone: +43(0)7233-7190



4 SWIMMING LAKES • WATERSPORT • HIKING • GOLFING • KNEIPP CURES • DANUBE CYCLE PATH • DANUBE HIKING TRAIL • THE CULINARY HOTSPOT

Reservations by telephone are possible
under the area code +43(0)7233-...

Rechberger-König, Unterlandshaag 60, Mobil: 0664-3333307
Ehrengruber, Himmelreich 29, Tel.: 7506
Leitner, Weidet 7, Tel.: 7516
Hengstschläger, Oberndorf 14, Tel.: 6671
Schilhuber-Eder, Pesenbachtal 12, Tel.: 6339
Rabeder, Bad Mühlacken 18, Tel.: 6681
Schöppl, Bad Mühlacken 19, Tel.: 6688
Isabella Allerstorfer, Bad Mühlacken 1, Mobil: 0680-2197183



You will find relaxation in our accommodation businesses. Pension/Hotel/
Guest House with shower and toilet, partly with TV/radio and W-Lan:

Lackner/Wolfsteiner, Bad Mühlacken 60, Tel.: 7281
Reiterhof Pflieger, Wagerleitnerstr. 8, Tel.: 6392
Pension Fischerhof, Oberlandshaag 42, Tel.: 7412
Gasthaus Wirt in Pesenbach, Pesenbach 32, Tel.: 7273
Camping Puchner, Golfplatzstr. 21, Tel.: 7268
Hotel-Restaurant Faustschlössl, Oberlandsh. 72, Tel.: 7402
Hotel Schloss Mühdorf ****, Mühdorf 1, Tel.: 7241

Restaurants, Cafés, Cider grower and Fish on
a stick roaster are always close-by.

Curhaus Bad Mühlacken

Specialist for fasting, conscious nutrition, detoxi-
fication and purification in the sense of Traditional
European Medicine. www.curhaus.at

Hiking Experience Staging:

 **PESENBACHTAL**
Wege zur Heilung



// OTTENSHEIM



Altitude: 270 m // Beds: 162

Tourist Information/Citizen's Advice Service

4100 Ottensheim, Marktplatz 7

Tel +43(0)7234/82255-30

udo@ottensheim.at

www.ottensheim.info

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish Church St. Ägidius** | Marktplatz
- Camping site »Hofmühle«** | Höflein 20
Tel +43(0)7234/82418
- Dasparkhotel**
- International regatta route** | Regattastraße
- Nature discovery path Bleicherbachtal**
- Discovery Danube ferry (crossing)**
Connects Ottensheim with Wilhering and Austria's most beautiful rococo church
- Animal garden & Stables Walding**
Walding, Mursberg 42 | Tel +43(0)7234/82759
www.tiergartenwalding.com
- Boat dockings in Ottensheim**
- Donaubus Ottensheim – Linz – Ottensheim**
May – September (hourly)
- E-Bike charging station Ottensheim**
100 m on from the ferry information point and Cafe Casagrande

ESTABLISHMENTS



»Hotel Garni & Vinothek Schwarzer Adler«**

23 | Owner: Hager Christoph

4100 Ottensheim, Marktplatz 19

Tel +43(0)7234/82224 | Fax +43(0)7234/82224-4

schwarzeradler@ottensheim.at

<https://schwarzeradler.ottensheim.at>

Cycling Tip: Welcome to the Schwarzer Adler! Our family-run, traditional hotel is located directly at the market square of Ottensheim. As a bed-and-breakfast hotel we offer you: breakfast buffet, WLAN inside the hotel, bicycle parking area and much more.

Culinary: Pleasure-seeking guests will be spoilt in our wine bar with finest wines, exquisite Italian cheese varieties and ham specialities.

Prices/Person: SR: from € 56,- | DR/BB: € 41,-
Plus local tax; multi-bed rooms upon request
Opening hours: Hotel Mon – Sun, wine shop
Mon – Fri from 16:00



2 LEFT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ

// GRAMASTETTEN



Altitude: 545 m // Beds: 27

Town Halls

4201 Gramastetten, Marktstraße 17

Tel +43(0)7239/8155-0

gemeinde@gramastetten.ooe.gv.at

www.gramastetten.ooe.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Gothic Parish Church**
- Kalvarienberg mountain church with a station of the Cross** – Several small monuments
- Hummels Gramastettner pastries with regional museum** | Tel +43(0)7239/81980
www.hummels-krapferl.at
- Steublmühle** | museum of a closed down watermill. Opening times by arrangement.
Tel +43(0)699/11666984 or +43(0)7239/8877
- Jahresstiege (hiking trail with 365 steps) with viewing platform in the wild and romantic Rodtal Valley** (starting point at the market square)
- Koglerauerspitz** (685 m) with a breath taking view of the Danube valley
- 18 marked hiking trails**
- Rodlwaldbad** – outdoor swimming pool
- E-Bike charging station** | close to the municipality office and Köglerhof | Am Großbarnberg 7



// EIDENBERG



Altitude: 685 m // Beds: 50

4201 Eidenberg, Stiftstraße 2
Tel +43(0)7239/5055 | Fax Extension 11
gemeinde@eidenberg.ooe.gv.at
www.tourismuseidenberg.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish Church Eidenberg**
- St. Mary's Church Untergeng**
- St. Wolfgang's Chapel – Kopfwehstein**
(»Headache Stone«)
- hiking trails**
- Gymnastic route**
- Mountain bike paths**
- Archery trail** | Mobile +43(0)699/19007922
- Lama trekking** | Tel +43(0)7239/5212
- Curling – curling and asphalt curling rinks**
Eidenberg: Mobile +43(0)664/4768259
Geng: Mobile +43(0)664/73160381
- E-charging stations Eidenberg and Untergeng**

ESTABLISHMENTS

EIDENBERGER ALM***

Owner: Johann Schütz e.U.
4201 Eidenberg, Almstraße 5
Tel +43(0)7239/5050 | Fax +43(0)7239/50508
office@eidenberger-alm.at
www.eidenberger-alm.at
Prices/Person in SR/BB: € 67,- | DR/BB: € 55,-



// HAIBACH OB DER DONAU



Altitude: 287–563 m // Beds: 470

Tourist information

4083 Haibach ob der Donau, Kirchenplatz 4
Tel +43(0)7279/8235
haibach@oberoesterreich.at
www.donauregion.at/haibach
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stauf ruins** | Hinterberg | all-year 8:00–18:00
- NEW: Roman park Schlögen**
- Natural wonder Danube-Schlinge Schlögen** | Observation point: Schlögen
- Danube view, Steiner Rock – impressive views into the breakthrough valley of the Danube | Kalvarienberg – wonderful observation point
- Beautiful hiking routes** | Guided tours
CICONIA Path – natural discovery path
- E-Bike-tour** | E-charging station: Kirchenplatz 4 & 2 | Schlögen 2 | Berg 3
- Indoorpool Haibach** | Oct – April
- Boat dockings in Schlögen**
- Car ferry Kobling-Obermühl** | Kobling 1, Donauterasse am Limes | Tel +43(0)66473493393
- Bike ferry Schlögen-Au** | Haibach
- Taxi Straßl** | Haibach
Tel +43(0)676/96 19 119

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Pension-Gasthof Silvia*** 19

Owner: Silvia Pühringer

4083 Haibach ob der Donau, Moos 2

Tel +43(0)7279/8522 | Fax +43(0)7279/8522 30

info@gasthof-silvia.at | www.gasthof-silvia.at

Prices/Person in DR/BB: from € 35,-

SR/BB: from € 40,-

GH Hoamat**** – Restaurant & Hotel 17

Hoamat GmbH & CoKG



4083 Haibach, Hinterberg

Tel +43(0)7279/85485

info@hoamat.net

www.hoamat.net

Cycling Tip: Cosy atmosphere with a panoramic view of the Alps; traditional Austrian cuisine with a special touch – everything homemade! ALSO: delicious, freshly made pizza! Natural garden with a pond, wellness oasis (sauna, steam bath, infrared cabin); tastefully furnished rooms & suites; charging stations for e-bikes.

Prices/Person including breakfast: from € 75,-

PZ Donauterrasse am Limes*** 10

TB&C Holl GmbH die Idylle am Donauufer



4083 Haibach, Kobling 1

Tel +43(0)664/73493393

office@DonauterrasseAmLimes.at

www.DonauterrasseAmLimes.at

Cycling Tip: the snack bar is

located directly on the Danube Cycle Path – relaxing beautiful beer garden on the right Danube bank; 8 km down stream from the Danube loop Schlögen; Comfort room with shower/WC, TV, WiFi; quiet location, perfect for holidays, bike garage, parking place, free E-bike charging station

Prices/Person: DR/BB: € 34,- | SR/BB: € 42,-



Schlägener Bend

© WGD Donau OÖ Tourismus GmbH/Steininger

RIGHT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ



GH Hotel Donauschlinge**** Riverresort 180

Owner: Eva Gugler e.U.

4083 Haibach, Schlögen 2

Tel +43(0)7279/8212 | hotel@donauschlinge.at

www.donauschlinge.at

Cycling Tip: The ALLinclusive Riverresort with its wellness paradise (indoor pool, Finnish sauna, herbal biosauna, steam bath, infrared cabin and relaxation area) is located directly at the cycle path of the famous Schlägener Bend.

Culinary: At the magnificent terrace with a view on the Danube or at the panorama restaurant we will spoil you with varied theme buffets or à la carte dishes. The bicycle ferry Au-Schlögen and the shipping pier are located directly in front of the hotel. Rental bikes (and e-bikes), bike shop and bicycle garage are available on the spot.

Prices/Person:

DR/BB: from € 69,-



// ASCHACH AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 270 m // Beds: 93

Tourist information | Town Halls

4082 Aschach an der Donau | Abelstraße 44

Tel +43(0)7273/6355

tourismus@aschach.at

www.aschach.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Parish church | Kirchenplatz | Mon – Sun
from 8:00 am



»Schopper«- and Fishing museum

Schopperplatz 2 | Mobile +43(0)664/4797704

Open from May – Sep

Barrier-free cultural trail »Aschach – Markt am Strom« | The historical development of the village is presented barrier-free for all people along eleven black-plated pillars.

Camping site Kaiserhof | Kaiserau 1
Tel +43(0)7273/62 21

Bikeshop Fritz | Kurzwernhartplatz 11
Tel +43(0)7273/60388

Mobile +43(0)664/4112739

Boat dockings in Aschach

Bicycle parking with electric charging station available right next to the shipping pier

E-charging station at the Gasthof Sonne inn

ESTABLISHMENTS

Haberna Maria

Owner: Maria Haberna

4082 Aschach, Grünauerstraße 14

Tel +43(0)681/10648285 | haberna@gmail.com

www.privatzimmer-haberna.at

Prices/Person for DR/APP/BB: € 29,-

Gasthof Sonne

Owner: Verena Steininger

4082 Aschach, Kurzwernhartplatz 5

Tel +43(0)7273/6308 | Fax Extension 15

gasthof.sonne@aschach.at

www.gasthof-sonne-aschach.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 38,-

Pension La Mamma

Köpplmayr GmbH

4082 Aschach, Stifterstraße 1

Tel +43(0)664/3135026

pension@lamamma.at | www.lamamma.at

Price/Person: from € 36,-

Gästehaus Josepha Hirsch

Owner: Andrea Karl



4082 Aschach, Reitinger-
straße 13

Mobile +43(0)664/88969417

office@josephahirsch.com

Cycling Tip: Room with shower/WC, cable-TV, free Wi-Fi, 100 m to the center, bike storage, our restaurant offers Thai specialties with regional produce, guest garden in the house.

Prices/Person: upon request

Gasthof-Camping-Fährbetrieb Kaiserhof

| Owner: Silvia Knogler



4082 Aschach, Kaiserau 1

Tel +43(0)7273/6221

office@pension-kaiserhof.at

www.pension-kaiserhof.at

Cycling Tip: Family-run inn located in an idyllic location directly on the cycle path: Passau – Vienna. Traditional cuisine, two beautiful sun terraces that invite you to relax. Rooms, well-maintained campsite and boat moorings.

Prices: DR per person € 42,-

Schlaffass (»barrel redesigned for sleeping«) for two persons including breakfast: € 64,-

// HARTKIRCHEN



Altitude: 273 m // Beds: 36

Town Halls

4081 Hartkirchen, Kirchenplatz 1
Tel +43(0)7273/8956
gemeinde@hartkirchen.ooe.gv.at
www.hartkirchen.ooe.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Schaunberg ruins** | open all-year
- Parish Church Hartkirchen**
Tel +43(0)7273/6374
- Pilgrimage church Hilkering**
Tel +43(0)7273/6374
- Military cemetery Deinham** | Open all-year
- E-charging stations** | City Halls, Kirchenplatz 1



Fun for the whole family
© Tourismusverein Puppung/Kaindlstorfer

// PUPPING



Altitude: 270 m // Beds: 55

Town Halls

4070 Puppung bei Eferding, Puppung 13
Tel +43(0)7272/2331-0
gemeinde@puppung.ooe.gv.at
www.puppung.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Franciscan monastery Puppung**
Puppung 4 | Tel +43(0)7272/5896
www.puppung.franziskaner.at
- Monastery church Puppung**
St. Wolfgang's place of death
- Monastery garden and Jägerstätter Chapel**
Open year-round; free entrance
- Gliding airfield Puppung**
Gstaltenhof 5 | www.smbc-eferding.at
- Indoor curling hall Puppung** | Gstöttenau 3
Opened from Oct – March; reservation is kindly requested | www.esv-schicki.at
- Children's Vegetable Playground Brandstatt**
With a Hopping Tomato and a Climbing Carrot
- Circular hiking trail Wolfgangrunde**
Franciscan monastery – Schaunburg Ruin – Landl Chapel – Schneckensteig Mountain – Franciscan monastery

2 RIGHT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ

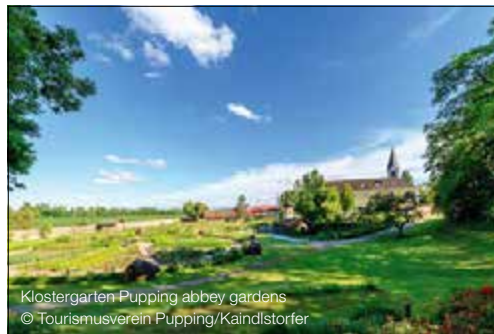
ESTABLISHMENTS

Landgasthof Dieplinger-Familie Langmayr – Wirt in der Brandstatt

Owner: Paula Langmayr | 4070 Puppung, Brandstatt 4 | Tel +43(0)7272/2324 | Fax Extension 53
gasthof@dieplinger.at | www.dieplinger.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 42,-
SR/BB: from € 49,-

Urlaub am Bauernhof, Gerhard Webinger

| Owner: Family Webinger
4070 Puppung, Brandstatt 1
Mobile +43(0)676/5609748
waltraud.webinger@aon.at
www.bauernhof.at/webinger
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 27,-



Klostergarten Puppung abbey gardens
© Tourismusverein Puppung/Kaindlstorfer

// HINZENBACH

R

Altitude: 270 m // Beds: 0

Town Halls

4070 Hinzenbach, Chr.-Zeller-Weg 1
Tel +43(0)7272/2460-0
gemeindeamt@hinzenbach.ooe.gv.at
www.hinzenbach.at

HIGHLIGHTS

- S** **Ski-jumping arena Hinzenbach**
Open all-year | www.schiclub.at
- S** **Trend-sports-facility Hinzenbach** | Wagrein
- S** **Curling center** | Wagrein
- K** **Fadinger Memorial**
- R** **Ruins Schaunberg** | Open all-year
- C** **Landerl Chapel** | Open all-year
- A** **Garden of Secrets**
- S** **Hinzenbach Jump Trail**
Start at the Hinzenbach Town Hall/car park



// EFERDING

S




Altitude: 270 m // Beds: 81

City marketing and tourist information

4070 Eferding, Stadtplatz 31
Tel +43(0)7272/5555-160
stadtmarketing@eferding.at
www.eferding.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS


- R** **Castle Starhemberg** | Kirchenplatz 1 
- C** **City parish Church »Eferdinger cathedral«**
Late gothic with baroque tower
- C** **Hospital church with a »Schiferstift« (abbey)**
- R** **Historical City Square**
Gothic homes and partially baroque facades,
3rd oldest city in Austria
- M** **Museum** | Kirchenplatz 1 
Tel +43(0)7272/5555-160 | Tours available with
prior reservation | Sun/Holidays 10:00–12:00 and
14:30–17:00
- K** **Eferdinger Gschichtn (stories) path**
Themed walks through the city
- B** **Discovery baths Eferding** | Ludlgasse 11 

ESTABLISHMENTS

H Seminarhotel Brummeier 40

Brummeier BetriebsgmbH
4070 Eferding, Stadtplatz 35
Tel +43(0)7272/2462 | Fax Extension 220
seminar@brummeier.at | www.brummeier.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: € 59,- | DR/BB: € 48,-

GR Gasthof Kreuzmayr / Zum Goldenen

Kreuz  38 | Owner: Markus Koll
4070 Eferding, Schmiedstraße 29
Tel +43(0)7272/4142 | Fax Extension 4
info@gasthof-kreuzmayr.at
www.gasthof-kreuzmayr.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: € 39,- | SR/BB: € 50,-



// ALKOVEN



Altitude: 254–455 m // **Beds:** 2

Town Halls

4072 Alkoven, Alte Hauptstr. 40
Tel +43(0)7274/8000-0
gemeinde@alkoven.ooe.gv.at
www.alkoven.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 Parish Church** | late and new-Gothic style Kirchenstrasse 19
- 🏰 Annaberg Church** | baroque Filial church, Annaberg 3
- 🏰 Exhibition »Value of life«**
in the »Learning and Memorial Castle Hartheim« Schloß-Strasse 1 | www.schloss-hartheim.at
Opening hours: Mon and Fri: 9:00–15:00, Tue and Thu: 9:00–16:00, Sun/Hol.: 10:00–17:00, Sat closed
- 🏰 Farmer War Memorial**
- 🏰 Cultural Centre and Music School Alkoven**
- 🏰 Roman resting point**
- 🏰 Former Mayrhof of Castle Hartheim**
Arkadenweg 4
- 🏰 Exercise Arena Alkoven**
10 hiking and walking routes, Danube-Tour
- 🏰 Linzer local train**
- 🏰 E-Bike charging station** at the municipal office

// WILHERING



Altitude: 270 m // **Beds:** 42

Town Halls

4073 Marktgemeinde Wilhering, Linzer Straße 10
Tel +43(0)7226/2255-0
gemeinde@wilhering.at
www.wilhering.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 Cistercian Abbey Wilhering** | Linzer Str. 4
Tel +43(0)7226/2311-12 | Fritz-Fröhlich-Collection, guided tours: monastery Wilhering upon prior reservation; renovated Meierhof incl. a museum
- 🏰 Exhibition and museum of the monastery**
- 🏰 Pilgrimage Church Dörnbach »Maria vom guten Rat« (Blessed Virgin Mary)** | 4073 Wilhering, Pfarrhofweg 5 | Tel +43(0)7221/88135
- 🏰 Parish church Schönering St. Stephan**
4073 Wilhering, Pfarrplatz 3 | Tel +43(0)7226/2253
- 🏰 Summer theater spectacle**
barn Abbey Wilhering | Tel +43(0)7226/2255-12
- 🏰 Roman resting point**
- 🏰 Fishing route** | Danube Cycle Path
- 🔌 E-charging station** at the uni-market | Eferdinger Straße 1 and at the Willa Garage | Linzer Straße 52
- 🔌 E-charging station** at the Eurospar in Hitzing
4073 Hitzing, Hitzinger Straße 19 and City Halls

2 RIGHT BANK SCHLÖGEN TO LINZ

// LEONDING



Altitude: 287 m // **Beds:** 279

Town Halls

4060 Leonding, Stadtplatz 1
Tel +43(0)732/6878-0
rathaus@leonding.at
www.leonding.at
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 Turm 9 – City Museum Leonding**
Daffingerstraße 55 | Tel +43(0)732/674746
- 🏰 Gallery in the 44er Haus** | Stadtplatz 44
Tel +43(0)732/6878-8500
- 🏰 Culture hiking trails** | city hiking trails, tower hiking trails, Kürnberg hiking trails
- 🏰 Recreational Centre Leonding-
Outdoor Swimming Pool, Panoramic Wellness
Centre, Mini-Golf Course** | Limesstraße 10 a
Tel +43(0)732/677829
- 🏰 Event Center Doppl Punkt**
Haidfeldstraße 31a | Tel +43(0)732/674117
- 🏰 Kürnberg Hall Leonding** | Limesstraße 8 – 10
Tel +43(0)732/674117
- 🏰 City Park Leonding**
- 🔌 E-charging** | town hall underground parking



A special Danube-experience!

Overnight stays in exceptional Donau(T)Raum-rooms in unique buildings

Donau(T)Raum – this stands for unique premises, exceptional rooms and suites. The experience of something new and unique is special in these Donau(T)Raum-rooms. Who can claim to have stayed in a castle or a city tower during holiday? All these fascinating premises for overnight stays are ideal starting points for discovering and experiencing the Upper Austrian Danube region with all its facets.

www.donauregion.at/donautraum

Donau(T)Raum-rooms along the Danube:

- Donau(T)Raum Ahoj, Engelhartzell
- Donau(T)Raum in the Pöstlingberg Castle, Linz
- Donau(T)Raum - City Tower of Enns

- Donau(T)Raum - Sleeping like counts, Castle Clam in Klam
- Donau(T)Raum - Wooden Barrel, Au/Donau
- Donau(T)Raum - Tipi Suite, Natternbach
- Donau(T)Raum - Cosy chalets for two, Vichtenstein

- Donau(T)Raum - Tree hotel, Kopfing
- Donau(T)Raum - Kepler-Room, Starhemberg Castle, Eferding
- Donau(T)Raum - Bruckner-room, St. Florian Monastery
- Donau(T)Raum - Schloss Mühlendorf, Feldkirchen an der Donau

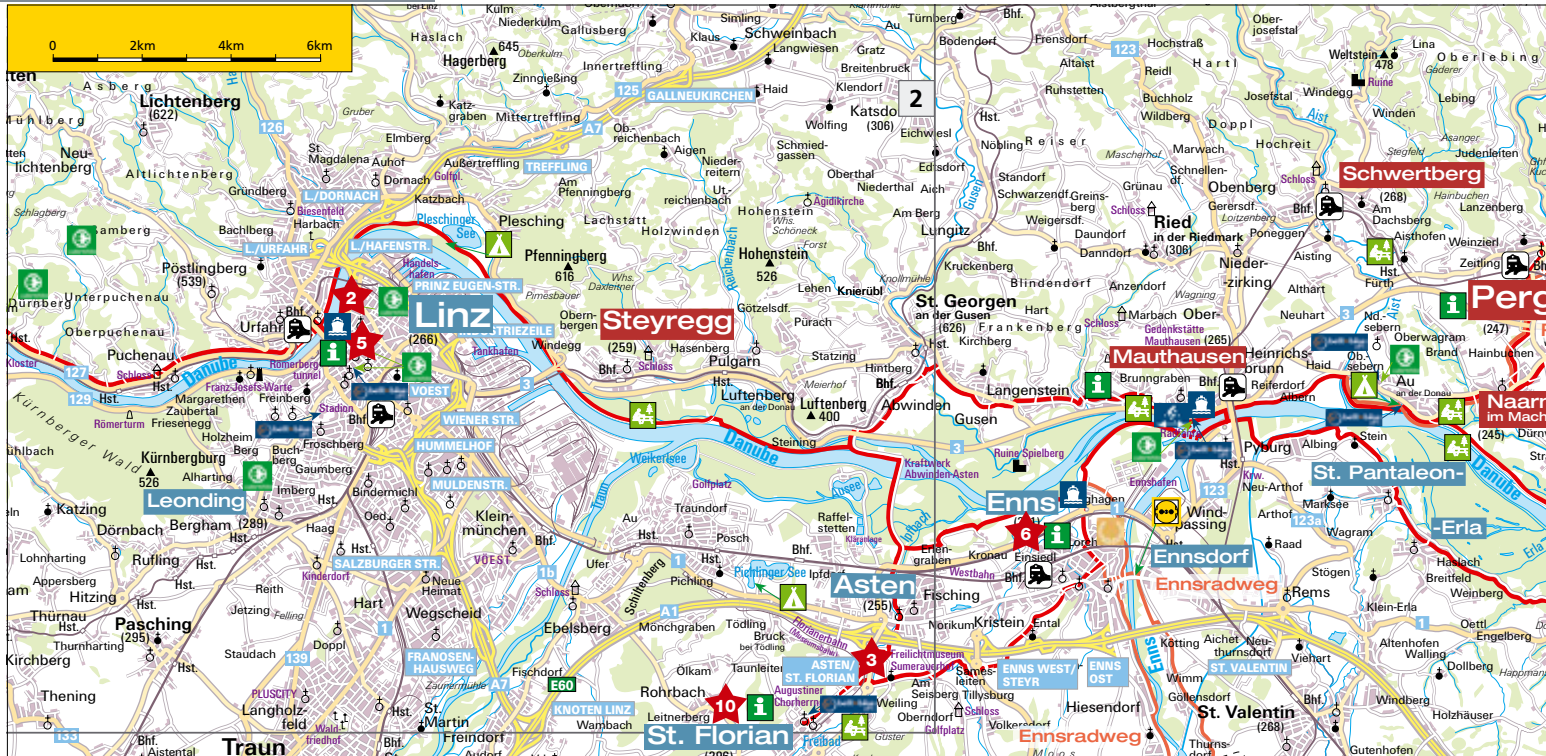
The Donausteig® – simply fabulous!

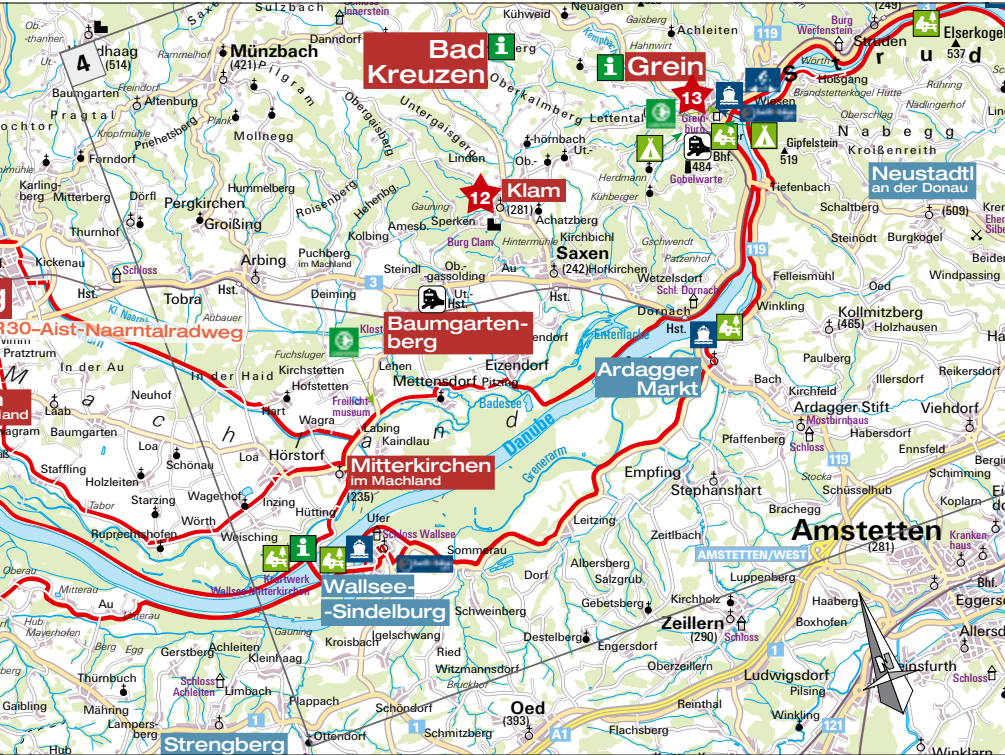
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH | KaindlStorfer



The 450 km long route network of the Donausteig extends from Passau via Linz to Grein. In 23 stages the long-distance hiking trail leads through the Bavarian and Upper Austrian Danube region. In addition 49 Donausteig circuits branch off from the main path and lead into the breathtaking surroundings of the region. Whether it's a day trip, a short weekend trip or a hiking holiday for several days - the Donausteig offers the right tour for everyone.

Request your free hiking map now: +43 732 7277-800, www.donausteig.com





Page 58-63

LEFT BANK

RIGHT BANK

Page 64-69



Delicacy along the Danube
© WGD-Donau Oberstarreich Tourismus GmbH Peter Podpara

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i** Linz: (Mon – Sun) Tel +43(0)732/7070 2009
- i** Enns: (Summer: Mon – Sun, Winter: Mon – Fri) Tel +43(0)7223/82777
- i** SB-Info Mauthausen: Tel +43(0)7238/2243
- i** Info Perg: Tel +43(0)7262/531 50
- i** Mitterkirchen: Tel +43(0)7269/30373
- i** Bad Kreuzen: (Mon – Fri) Tel +43(0)681/20583484
- i** Grein: (Mon – Fri) Tel +43(0)7268/7055



Linz © KTM Heiko Mandl

// PILL MAKING AND CELTIC TOMBS



The Upper Austrian capital **Linz** seduces you with its variety of interesting sights to an extensive sightseeing tour: Through the **old town** including the **main square** and the »**Landstraße**«, to the **Castle Museum**, the **Botanical Garden**, **St. Mary's Cathedral**, the **Musical Theatre at the »Volksgarten«**, **Lentos Museum** and the **Ars Electronica Center** – just to name some of the most important sights. Sure enough the »**Pöstlingberg**«, another landmark of the city, is going to wave goodbye when you leave.

Soon you pass **Steyregg** with its beautiful Castle. Its history dates back to the 11th/12th century, but it only opens its gates for events taking place there.

A bit aside of the Danube you are now biking to **Mauthausen**. Once founded by the Babenberger as a toll booth (this is also where the name is coming from) it attained a sad popularity for being the habitat of the biggest Austrian NS – concentration camp (memorial place!). In the **Castle Pragstein** you can learn everything you ever wanted to know

about making pills and mixing ointments, as it hosts Austria's only **pharmacy museum**.

Close to **Au on the Danube** there is a possibility to visit the vibrant city **centre of Perg**, where there are many restaurants and cafes. Tip: Enjoy a shopping-tour in Perg! A ride along the R30 Aist-Naarntal cycle path is well worth the detour. The path runs from Au an der Donau to Schwertberg and Perg then back to Au. The next halting place can be combined with a visit to the **Celtic village of Mitterkirchen**, an open-air museum that reflects life in the year of 700 BC. Not far away you can also visit the **monastery Baumgartenberg**, whose church is counted as a jewel of the baroque age due to its magnificent stuccowork. Unhurriedly, the river is now accompanying you to **Grein**, the »**Pearl of the Strudengau**«.

// A CULTURAL BREAK IN THE SHADOWS OF THE CITY TOWER



The **Old Town** with its **Main Square** and the »**Landstraße**«, the **Castle Museum**, the **Botanical Garden**, the **Music Theatre at the »Volks-garten«**, the **Lentos Museum**, the **Ars Electronica Centre**, the **Pöstlingberg Experience** – there is so much to visit in **Linz**... If leaving is difficult for you, comfort yourself with the thought that this stage is going to have a »cultural (inte)rest« for you in Enns.

Before that you share the way with the north trail of the Danube Cycle Path until you reach **Steyregg**. After you crossed the river to the south bank by the power station Abwinden-Asten, you have two promising possibilities for a side trip: One leads you to the beautiful **choir monastery St. Florian** with its world famous Bruckner – organ and the Altdorfer altar. The other possibility (near Enghangen) leads you to **Enns**: This little city is full of history and is one of Austria's oldest cities, whose guided tours are a perfect way of discovering every part of the city. The remains of the **old city fortification**, the 60 meter high **city tower** built in the age of the

reformation (16th century) and the baroque and renaissance houses on the main square enchant even-handedly. And maybe you can even pay a short visit to the Roman Museum and the Castle Ennsegg.

Shortly after Enns, you reach the lower Austrian »**Mostviertel**« (= cider district), thus you will find inns offering this special cider - a perfect opportunity for a break. Once you reached **Wallsee**, you are invited to look at another **Roman Museum** which is showing how long the history of this region really is. An eventful history, in which the **Castle Wallsee**, once inhabited by the Habsburger- archduke Franz Salvator, was playing an important role. Until you reach **Ardagger**, the destination of this stage, the Mostviertel is showing you its most beautiful side.



Danube Cycle Path in Grein
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH Hochhauser

// STEYREGG



Altitude: ca. 258 m // **Beds:** 130

Town Halls

4221 Steyregg, Weissenwolfstraße 3

Tel +43(0)732/640155

office@steyregg.at

www.steyregg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Castle Steyregg** | Schlossberg 1
no public access
- Church St. Stephan** | Kirchengasse 32
Open all-year
- Monastery Church Pulgarn** | Pulgarn 33
- Monastery Pulgarn** | Pulgarn 33
- Bathing lake Steyregg**
- City garden at the historic city wall**
Fischergasse 6, opposite kindergarten
- Accompanied City Tour**
with a night watchman | Tel +43(0)664/3129821

// MAUTHAUSEN AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 245 m // **Beds:** 254

Mauthausen Tourism

4310 Mauthausen, Marktstraße 2

Tel +43(0)723/82243-0

info@mauthausen.info | gemeinde@mauthausen.at

www.mauthausen.info

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish church St. Nikolaus to Mauthausen**
- Renaissance Castle Pragstein**
with pharmacy museum & local history museum
- Mauthausen Memorial
Concentration Camp Mauthausen**
Tel +43(0)7238/2269
www.mauthausen-memorial.org | Mar – 31. Oct
Mon – Sun 9:00–17:30 (entry until 16:45) 1. Nov –
29. Feb Tue – Sun 9:00–15:45 (entry until 15:00)
closed 24.– 26. Dec, 31. Dec and 1. Jan
The visit is free of charge!
- Guided village tour (with night watchman)**
Reservation: Mobile +43(0)664/2207721
nachtwaechter@mauthausen.info
- Fahrradreparatur Mode + Sport TRAUNER**
Donaupark | Tel +43(0)7238/2235 | E-Bike Rental
- 2Rad-Koch** | Linzer Straße 77
- Bicycle Ferry Mauthausen-Enns**

ESTABLISHMENTS

Hotel-Restaurant zum Donaueck 23

Owner: Michelle Gör & Andrea Szücs

4310 Mauthausen, Heindlkai 11

Tel +43(0)699/1096 9696 | info@donaueck-

mauthausen.at | www.donaueck-mauthausen.at

Prices/Person for SR: from € 45,- | DR: from € 40,-

Apartments/night: from € 25,-

Gasthof-Pension Weindlhof 15

Owner: Birgit Siebenhofer-Weindl | 4310 Mauthausen, Kirchenweg 12 | Tel +43(0)7238/2641

office@weindlhof.at | www.weindlhof.at

Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 60,-

DR/BB: from € 50,-

Gasthof Maly 20

Zimmer – Apartments – Wirtshaus

Owner: Gerhard Greisinger

4310 Mauthausen, Machlandstraße 1

Mobile +43(0)699/10098068 | office@maly.co.at

www.maly.co.at | Pool/holiday apartments

Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 45,-

DR/BB: from € 38,-

Gartenzimmer Urlaub am Bauernhof 10

Owner: Norbert Marksteiner

4310 Mauthausen, Haid 8 | Tel +43(0)7238/2416

Mobile +43(0)676/821 252 023

www.gartenzimmer.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 44,-

SR/BB: from € 54,-

PZ Privatzimmer Christian Froschauer **10**

Owner: Family Froschauer – Erhart
4310 Mauthausen, Hinterholz 14
Tel +43(0)7238/4485 | Mobile +43(0)650/8501626
info@zimmer-froschauer.at | www.zimmer-froschauer.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 28,-

PZ Peterseil's Radl Zimmer **10**

Owner: Anita and Stephan Peterseil | 4310 Mauthausen, Reiferdorf 11 | Mobile +43(0)676/6803063 kontakt@zimmer-mauthausen.at www.zimmer-mauthausen.at | Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 50,- | DR/BB: from € 40,-

UB **PZ** Frühstückspension Bauernhof Kurz **10**

Owner: Josef & Christine Kurz
4310 Mauthausen, Reiferdorf 1
Tel +43(0)7238/3660 | Mobile +43(0)699/17205234
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 40,-
DR/BB: from € 34,- | Apartment upon request

Where history comes to life!



The Mauthausen castle museums (pharmacy and local history museums) each showcase unique exhibits.

www.schlossmuseen-mauthausen.org

GH Zur Traube **33**

Fam. Monika & Andreas Ortner



4310 Mauthausen, Heindlkai 15
Tel +43(0)7238/2023-0
Mobile +43(0)664/5356285
office@gasthofzurtraube.info
www.gasthofzurtraube.info

Cycling Tip: right along the Danube! A cozy beer garden with views of the passing ships, local cuisine, cake & strudel, ice cream, coffee specialties, E-charging station; Bicycle garage, breakfast buffet;
Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 39,-
SR/BB: from € 49,-



H DONAUHOF HOTEL-RESTAURANT-WIRTSCHAUS **62** | Donauhof Schöllbauer GmbH



4310 Mauthausen, Promenade 30 | Tel +43(0)7238/2183
info@donau-hof.at
www.donau-hof.at

Cycling Tip: Bicycle garage with tools, pickup service, e-charging station, rental bicycles. Located directly at the Danube Cycle Path. Bicycle ferry directly in front of the hotel. Here you have the best view of the Danube. New guestrooms and apartments with a panorama view, WIFI and air conditioning. | **Price/Person:** SR/BB: from € 59,- | DR/BB: from € 54,50



3 LEFT BANK LINZ TO GREIN

// NAARN – AU/DONAU



Altitude: 245 m // **Beds:** 115

Town Halls

4331 Naarn im Machlande, Perger Straße 2
Tel +43(0)7262/58255-0
gemeinde@naarn.ooe.gv.at
www.naarn.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 Parish Church Naarn** | Tel +43(0)7262/58253-0
- 📍 Pilgrimage church Maria Laab**
Tel +43(0)7262/58259
- 📍 Auer Shipping Chapel**
- 📍 Heritage Museum** | Oberwagram 6
- 🚲 Bicycle tube vending machine & bicycle tools**
4332 Au an der Donau, Hafenstraße
- 🚲 ÖAMTC SelfService-Station**
- 📍 Leisure Park Au an der Donau** | Beach volleyball, Danube beach, Natural swimming lake, Adventure playground
- 📍 Lookout tower 13 m**
- 📍 Au-nature trail and fish ladders** | The fish ladders in Au an der Donau are one of the largest »fish- and microorganism-ladders« in Europe
- 📍 »doni«** | 13 m large, walkable fish
- 📍 Guided canoe tours** | prior-reservation required
- 📍 Sport boat-harbor**

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Gasthof Pizzeria – Fam. Schober 10

Owner: Florian Schober
4331 Naarn, Perger Straße 4
Tel +43(0)7262/58274 | Mobile +43(0)664/73535402
florian.schober@aon.at
Prices/Person: on request

PZ Landhaus Hackner 4

Owner: Christine & Friedrich Hackner
4331 Naarn i. M., Bäckerfeld 2
Tel +43(0)650/4155247
christine.hackner@epmail.at
www.landhaus-hackner.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: € 32,- to €36,-

H Donauhotel Lettnerhof 49

Martina Lettner KG
4332 Au an der Donau, Flößerweg 1
Tel +43(0)7262/57074
info@lettnerhof.at | www.lettnerhof.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 48,-

GH Jägerwirt Kulti Wirt – Fam. Landerl*** 12

Owner: Johanna Landerl | 4332 Au/Donau,
Oberer Markt 24
Tel +43(0)7262/58514
johanna.landerl@utanet.at
www.jaegerwirt-au.at



Cycling Tip: Country inn with stylish ambience, idyllic courtyard garden, a few steps from the Danube Cycle Path, romantic rooms, breakfast buffet, parking, lockable bike storage, rental bikes, e-bike charging station and free Wi-Fi.

Prices/Pers.: DR/BB: € 47,-
SR/BB: € 58,-



Danube Cycle Path near Au-Naarn
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/Hochhauser



PZ PW GH Camping, Pension, Freizeitanlage und donAu-Stand'l Au an der Donau 40

Ebner & Hörmann OG | 4332 Au an der Donau,
Hafenstraße 1 | Tel +43(0)7262/53090
info@camping-audonau.at | www.camping-audonau.at

Cycling Tip: campground with rental accommodations (wooden tent, sleeping barrels, traditional huts), rooms in privately owned, around 200 m away pension, guest garden directly on the Danube Cycle Path, large park-like scale tent meadow, comfortable facilities, fireplace, tables, large children's playground, regular musical events. Bike rental. Marvelous Danube beach with sunbathing area. Perfect starting point for many bike tours that invite you to linger.

Dining: breakfast with views of the Danube, regional cuisine, and delicious homemade ice cream.

Prices/Person:
BB: from € 15,- to € 55,-



// SCHWERTBERG



Altitude: 268 m // Beds: 93

Town Halls

4311 Schwertberg, Schacherbergstraße 3

Tel +43(0)7262/61155

gemeinde@schwertberg.at

www.schwertberg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Parish church Schwertberg

Friedhofstraße 9 | Tel +43(0)7262/61209

Kalvarienberg chapel Schwertberg

Castle ruins Windegg | Tel +43(0)7262/61782

Aiser-Bühne-Schwertberg – open air theater | Aiser 1 | www.aiserbuehne.at



Culture house Lichtenwagner | Windegg 9

Tel +43(0)726/61 155-16

Bio-farm Mascherbauer | Winden 1

www.biohof-mascherbauer.at

Regional shop Schwertberg | Marktplatz 7

Tel +43(0)7262/61103 | Mon & Tue 14:00–18:00,

Thu & Fri 8:00–11:00 and 14:00–18:00

Park along the river Aist

freizeitwiese-schwertberg@outlook.com

Park Schwertberg

E-Bike Rental and Service, Sport Mayr

Aisttalstraße 12a | Tel +43(0)7262/61303

// PERG



Altitude: 250 m // Beds: 226

City Marketing Perg

4320 Perg, Dr. Schober Straße 10

Tel +43(0)7262/53150-0

tourist@perg.at | www.stadtmarketing-perg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

City parish church Perg | Hauptplatz

Mon – Sun 7:00–19:00

City museum heritage house Perg | Stifter-

straße 1a | Sat, Sun 14:00–17:00 (and on request)

Mühlsteinmuseum Steinbrecherhaus

(**Millstone Museum**) | Mühlsteinstraße 43

Tel +43(0)644/1803 253 | 1st Sat. of the month

from May to Oct., 2pm to 5pm | Groups of 6+ by

request | www.steinbrecherhaus.at

»Steinbrecher walk« or City tours

By reservation from 6 Pers. | Tel +43(0)7262/53150

Culture Center Sturmmühle (mill)

4351 Saxen, Au 10 | www.sturmmuehle.at

Forest baths Perg | Badgasse

Tel +43(0)7262/52255 | daily; free entry

Vitalwelt PERG | with bathing world, sauna

world and salt world | Machlandstraße 47

Tel +43(0)7262/58422 | www.vitalwelt-perg.at

3 LEFT BANK LINZ TO GREIN



Celtic Village Mitterkirchen
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/Hochhauser

// MITTERKIRCHEN IM MACHLAND

Altitude: 234 m // Beds: 66

Town Halls

4343 Mitterkirchen 50
Tel +43(0)7269/8255-0
gemeinde@mitterkirchen.ooe.gv.at

www.mitterkirchen.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Parish Church Mitterkirchen** | Mitterkirchen 8
Tel +43(0)7269/8203 | Opened all day

 **Celtic village Mitterkirchen**
Lehen 12 | Tel +43(0)7269/66 11

info@keltendorf-mitterkirchen.at
www.keltendorf-mitterkirchen.at
15. April – 31. October daily 9:00–17:00
(as well as on Sun & Hol.)

 **Bathing lake Mitterkirchen**
Weisching 16

 **Bike Info Point**
Tel +43(0)7269/30373



ESTABLISHMENTS

 **Kraglhof**   14

Owner: Family Langeder



4343 Mitterkirchen 26
Tel +43(0)7269/8313-0
Mobile +43(0)664/3773363
office@kraglhof.at
www.kraglhof.at

Cycling Tip: Quiet location, directly on the Danube Cycle Path, cozy courtyard lounge, farm-own products, Bed and Breakfast, SR/DR/ holiday flat with shower/WC/hairdryer/TV/free Wi-Fi/bike storage/laundry service/drying room/ petting zoo. **Prices/Person:** upon request

 **Radlerbauernhof Moser**   20

Radlerbauernhof Moser KG | 4343 Mitterkirchen 27



Tel +43(0)7269/8311
Fax +43(0)7269/30397
office@radlerbauernhof-moser.at
www.radlerbauernhof-moser.at

Cycling Tip: quiet location, comfort room shower/WC/TV, free WiFi, elevator, hot and cold homemade specialties, cozy gazebo, bicycle garage, washing & drying room, snack station. Wine tavern with on-farm shop and distillery. Producer of the Year 2015, 2017 and 2019. Ice cream creations made with our own fruit.

Prices/Person: upon request



// BAUMGARTENBERG

Altitude: 237 m // Beds: 10

Municipality

4342 Baumgartenberg 85 | Tel +43(0)7269/255
gemeinde@baumgartenberg.ooe.gv.at

www.baumgartenberg.at

E-charging station at the municipal office
Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Abbey Church Baumgartenberg** | Nr. 39
Tel +43(0)7269/257 | Open all day

 **Bike-Taxi Leonhardberger** | Nr. 48
Tel +43(0)664/3985245



Donausteig near Grein
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH Hochhauser

// KLAM



Altitude: 281 m // Beds: 20

Town Halls

4352 Klam 43

Tel +43(0)7269/7255

gemeinde@klam.at | www.klam.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle Clam

Sperken 1 | Tel +43(0)7269/7217

1. May – 31. Oct daily 10:00–16:30 (last tour)



Castle Clam © Burg Clam

// BAD KREUZEN



Altitude: 479 m // Beds: 364

Municipality

4362 Bad Kreuzen 20a

Tel +43(0)681/20583484

info@gsundleben.at

www.bad-kreuzen.at | www.gsundleben.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle Kreuzen | Neuaigen 14

Schatz.kammer (treasury) | Find your holidays at

the castle Kreuzen | Tel +43(0)7266/6686

info@burg-kreuzen.at | www.burg-kreuzen.at

Parish church St. Vitus | Bad Kreuzen 18

Tel +43(0)7266/6217

Discovery open baths Bad Kreuzen

Bad Kreuzen 163 | Tel +43(0)7266/6298

Curhaus Bad Kreuzen | Bad Kreuzen 106

Tel +43(0)7266/6281 | www.curhaus.at

»Kneipp« Garden + Graduation tower

Highlights | Tel +43(0)7266/6281

Wolf Gorge | www.wolfsschlucht.at

3 LEFT BANK LINZ TO GREIN

ESTABLISHMENTS

Schatz.Kammer – Find your holidays at castle Kreuzen 94

Burg Kreuzen Betriebs GmbH

4362 Bad Kreuzen, Neuaigen 14

Tel +43(0)7266/6686 | Fax +43(0)7266/6686410

info@burg-kreuzen.at | www.burg-kreuzen.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 58,50

Aumühle 98 | Aumühle GmbH

Panholz 17, 4360 Grein | Tel +43(0)7268/8130

info@aumuehle.at | www.aumuehle.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 59,50

SR: upon request



CURHAUS Bad Kreuzen *** 83

Curhaus Marienschwestern GmbH

4362 Bad Kreuzen 106

Tel +43(0)7266/6281

Fax +43(0)7266/6281-150

badkreuzen@marienschwestern.at

www.curhaus.at



Cycling Tip: Our spa hotel with a spacious indoor pool, infrared cabin, biosauna and Finnish sauna is located in the middle of Austria's largest Kneipp garden. With its hilly location and its proximity to the Danube Cycle Path, Bad Kreuzen makes the hearts of e-bike cyclists beat faster.

Prices/Person: SR/DR/BB from € 75,-



// LINZ – DONAU



Altitude: 260 m // **Beds:** 5,515

Tourist Information

4020 Linz, Donau, Hauptplatz 1

Tel +43(0)732/7070-2009 | info@linztourismus.at

www.linztourismus.at | www.visitlinz.at

[www.facebook.at/visitlinz](https://www.facebook.com/visitlinz)

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.



HIGHLIGHTS

K **Linz's baroque main square and magnificent old town** | www.linztourismus.at

M **Ars Electronica Center** – Museum of the Future | Ars-Electronica-Straße 1



Tel +43(0)732/7272-0 | www.ars.electronica.art

M **Castle Museum Linz** | Schlossberg 1



Tel +43(0)732/7720-52300 | www.schlossmuseum.at

K **Brucknerhaus Linz** | Untere Donaulände 7

Tel +43(0)732/775230 | www.brucknerhaus.at

S **Pöstlingberg/Cave train** | Pöstlingberg 16

Tel +43(0)732/3400-7000

www.poestlingbergbahn.at | www.grottenbahn.at

Trains go daily every 30-Minutes

i **Mariendom (New cathedral)**

Herrenstraße 26 | Tel +43(0)732/946100

M **Lentos Museum of Modern Art Linz**

Ernst-Koref-Promenade 1

Tel +43(0)732/7070-3614 | www.lentos.at



K **Provincial Theatre Linz**

Tel +43(0)732/7611-0 | www.landestheater-linz.at

Musiktheater: Am Volksgarten 1

Schauspielhaus: Promenade 39

K **OÖ Kulturquartier**

OK Platz 1 | www.oookulturquartier.at

A **Camping Linz-Pichlingersee**

Wiener Str. 937 | Tel +43(0)732/305314

www.camping-linz.at

+ **Park baths** | Untere Donaulände 11

Tel +43(0)732/3400-6630 | www.linzag.at

S **Linz.changes, City walks**

www.linztourismus.at/stadtrundgaenge

S **voestalpine Stahlwelt** | voestalpine-Straße 4

Tel +43(0)50304/158 900

www.voestalpine.com/stahlwelt

+ **Brückl Horst GmbH & Co KG**

Dametzstraße 5 | Tel +43(0)732/777276

+ **Erich Hackl Zweiradreparatur**

Peuerbachstraße 1 – 3 | Tel +43(0)732/700131

+ **Bikesport Kiesl** | Freistädter Straße 297

Tel +43(0)732/750450

+ **Sport Öhner** | Gruberstraße 13

Tel +43(0)732/779489

i **Ignatiuskirche (Old Cathedral)**

Domgasse 3

i **Martins Church**

at Römerstraße/Martingasse

🚢 Harbor Tours Wurm & Noé

3x daily except for Monday | From end of April to Oktober: start 11:00, 13:00 and 15:00
Untere Donaulände 1 | Tel +43(0)732/783607
www.donauschiffahrt.eu

🚢 Shipping piers in Linz

ESTABLISHMENTS

🏨 Austria Classic Hotel Wolfinger*** 📍 90

Hotel Wolfinger GmbH
4020 Linz, Hauptplatz 19
Tel +43(0)732/7732 91-0 | Fax Extension 55
office@hotelwolfinger.at | www.hotelwolfinger.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 87,-
DR/BB: from € 54,50 | surcharges 3./4. bed: € 25,-

🏨 Goldener Adler*** 📍 80

Pichler GmbH | 4040 Linz, Hauptstr. 56
Tel +43(0)732/731147
office@goldeneradler.at | www.goldeneradler.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 68,-
DR/BB: from € 47,-

🏨 Hotel Garni »Wilder Mann«** 📍 32

Owner: Sabrina Krempf
4020 Linz, Goethestraße 14
Tel +43(0)732/656078 | Fax +43(0)732/942000
hotel@wildermann.cc | www.wildermann.cc
Prices/Person for DR/BB: € 40,- to € 48,-
SR/BB: € 41,- to € 57,-

🏨 Hotel ibis Linz City 📍 294

ACCOR Austria Invest GmbH | 4020 Linz,
Kärntnerstraße 18-20, near Hauptbahnhof
Tel +43(0)732/69401 | h1722@accor.com
www.ibis.com/1722 | Prices/Person for SR/BB:
from € 72,- | DR/BB: from € 49,50

🏨 ASKÖ Bewegungszentrum 📍 22

ASKÖ Sport GmbH | 4040 Linz, Hölderlinstr. 26
Tel +43(0)732/711161 or +43(0)732/944491
Fax +43(0)732/730344-33
office@bewegungszentrum.at
www.bewegungszentrum.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 59,90
DR/BB: from € 49,90

🏨 Jugendgästehaus Linz 📍 252

Owner: OÖ Jugendherbergsverband
4020 Linz, Stanglhofweg 3
Tel +43(0)732/664434
Fax Ext. 75 | linz@myhostel.at
www.jugendherbergsverband.at
Cycling Tip: affordable and

comfortable accommodation without age limit, 1-, 2-, and multiple bedrooms, all with shower/toilet, quiet & central location close to stadium, bike barn, breakfast buffet. | **Prices/Person:** BB/2-Bed: from € 30,50 | SR/BB: from € 36,50
BB/Shared: € 28,-
excl. City Tax



3 RIGHT BANK LINZ TO ARDAGGER

🏨 Hotel Kolping*** 📍 106 | Hotel Kolping GmbH 4020 Linz, Gesellenhausstraße 5



Tel +43(0)732/661690
office@hotel-kolping.at
www.hotel-kolping.at
Cycling Tip: Central and quiet
downtown hotel with warm hos-

pitality. 5 minutes away from Danube Cycle Path. Secured bike garage. Huge breakfast buffet. Free Wi-Fi.
Prices/Person: *rooms** (incl. air conditioner):
DR: from € 47,- | SR: from € 73,-
Prices/Person: Budget room (excl. air conditioner):
SR from € 59,- | DR from € 39,50
(only separate beds)



🏨 ibis Styles Linz*** 📍 230

Grape Hospitality OpCo GmbH | 4020 Linz,
Wankmüllerhofstr. 37
Tel +43(0)732/347281
Fax +43(0)732/349335
H0519@accor.com
www.ibisstyles.com/0519



Cycling Tip: The Ibis Styles Linz offers relaxation by the pool or on its garden terrace. It is also centrally located, only 200 m to the tram with a direct connection to the city centre. Bicycle parking, breakfast, Wi-Fi and drinks in the welcome lounge are included.
Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 47,-
2 children up to 15 years free in the parents room.

DISMOUNT AND EXPERIENCE THE HISTORY OF BREAD!

In the PANEUM – Wunderkammer of Bread, pioneering architecture meets age-old stories about bread. Located directly on the Danube Cycle Path, you can experience a 30 to 60-minute journey into the fascinating world of bakery. In the midst of unique architecture, art and cultural objects from 9000 years and many parts of the world tell their exciting stories.

OPENING HOURS

- Monday to Saturday 10:00 to 16:00, closed on Sundays and public holidays
- Tour with audio guide (DE, EN, IT, HUN, CZ, RUS, CHN)
- Start at any time

PANEUM – Wunderkammer of Bread

Kornspitzstraße 1 / 4481 Asten / Austria
T +43 7224 8821 400 / empfang@paneum.at

www.paneum.at

PANEUM
WUNDERKAMMER DES BROTES

backaldrin



© Paneum

// ASTEN



Altitude: 253 m // Beds: 155

Town Halls

4481 Asten, Marktplatz 2
Tel +43(0)7224/66381-0 | Fax Extension 11
gemeinde@asten.ooe.gv.at
www.asten.ooe.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

PANEUM – wonder chamber of bread

Kornspitzstraße 1 | Tel +43(0)7224/8821400
www.paneum.at | Mon – Sat 9:00–16:00,
closed on Sundays and public holidays



Bathing lake Asten with water sports centre

Donausteig circular trail (Zollordnungsweg)

// ST. FLORIAN



Altitude: 298 m // Beds: 150

Municipality

4490 St. Florian, Leopold-Kotzmann-Straße 1
Tel +43(0)7224/890212 (tel. information)
st.florian@oberoesterreich.at
www.st-florian.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🇦🇹 OÖ Hunting museum castle Hohenbrunn**
Hohenbrunn 1 | Tel +43(0)7224/20083-12
April – Oct, Mon – Sun 10:00–12:00 and 13:00–17:00,
closed on Friday afternoon | www.oemuseen.at
- 🇦🇹 Augustiner Male canons abbey** 
Tel +43(0)7224/8902-0 | info@stift-st-florian.at
Guided tTours May – Oct daily 11:00, 13:00 
and 15:00; 14:30 Bruckner organ-concert: May –
Oct Sun/Mon/Wed/Thu/Fri | www.stift-st-florian.at
- 🇦🇹 OÖ Fire department museum** | Stiftstraße 2
Tel +43(0)7224/4219 | 1. May – 31. Oct, Tue – Sun
10:00–12:00 and 14:00–17:00
www.feuerwehrmuseum-stflorian.at 
- 🇦🇹 OÖ open air museum Sumerauerhof**
Samesleiten 15 | Tel +43(0)7224/8031 | Apr – Oct
www.landesmuseum.at
- 🇸🇮 Concerts** from May – October
- 🇸🇮 Experience nursery SANDNER**
Stiftstraße 3a | Tel +43(0)7224/80 881
www.sandner-gaertneri.at | closed Thu & Sun
- 🇸🇮 Roman bike path**
- 🇸🇮 Public outdoor baths** | Badstraße 1 

ESTABLISHMENTS

- 🇦🇹 Stiftskeller Fam. Till**
Owner: Dietmar Till | 4490 St. Florian, Stiftstraße 1
Tel/Fax +43(0)7224/890270
office@stiftskeller.co.at | www.stiftskeller.co.at

- 🇦🇹 Landgasthof »Zur Kanne«**  24
Owner: Florian and Rudolf Koppler
4490 St. Florian, Marktplatz 7 | Tel +43(0)7224/4288
Fax Extension 42 | office@gasthof-koppler.at
www.gasthof-koppler.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 58,–
DR/BB: from € 47,–
- 🇦🇹 Gasthof »Pfistermüller«**  25
Owner: Friedrich Pfistermüller
4490 St. Florian, Am Bäckerberg 1
Tel +43(0)7224/4276 | Fax Extension 3
office@pfistermueller.at | www.pfistermueller.at
Prices/Person for SR/BB: from € 45,–
DR/BB: from € 40,–
- 🇦🇹 Palermo Bistro – Restaurant Nepomuk**
Owner: Walter Kobler & Thomas Huber
4490 St. Florian, Marktplatz 15
Tel +43(0)7224/21937
- 🇦🇹 Gasthof »Zum goldenen Löwen«**
Owner: Verena Wimhofer
4490 St. Florian, Speiserberg 9
Tel +43(0)7224/8930
office@goldenerloewe-wimhofer.at
www.goldenerloewe-wimhofer.at

3 RIGHT BANK LINZ TO ARDAGGER

🇦🇹 Gästehaus Stift St. Florian 36

Owner: Stift St. Florian



4490 St. Florian,
Stiftstraße 1
Tel +43(0)7224/8902-13
info@stift-st-florian.at
www.stift-st-florian.at

Guided tours/organ concerts, guest house with
36 beds | **Cycling Tip:** The baroque monastery
of St. Florian is located near the Danube Cycle
Path. The cultural center of the region offers a
unique atmosphere and an accommodation
with a special ambience. | **Prices/Person:**
SR/BB: from € 62,– | DR/BB: from € 52,–

🇦🇹 Hotel Florianerhof / Gasthof Erzherzog Franz Ferdinand 14/70



Owner: Martin Linninger
4490 St. Florian, Marktpl. 12-13
Tel +43(0)7224/4254-0
Fax Extension 9
Mobile +43(0)6641223673

office@florianerhof.com | www.florianerhof.com
Cycling Tip: Family-run House suitable for Bike
groups, in the St. Florian spacious comfort rooms
Prices per Person/BB:
Hotel SR: from € 78,– | DR: from € 60,–
Gasthof SR: from € 58,50
DR: from € 55,50



// ENNS



Altitude: 290 m // Beds: 282

Tourism & City marketing

4470 Enns, Hauptplatz 19

Tel +43(0)7223/82777

info.enns@oberoesterreich.at

www.enns.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle Ennsegg* | Schlossgasse 4

Tel +43(0)7223/82777

Basilica St. Laurenz* | Lauriacumstr. 4

Tel +43(0)7223/82237 | 1.4–15.10 daily 16:00

Museum Lauriacum* | Hauptplatz 19

Tel +43(0)7223/85362 | www.museum-lauriacum.at

guided tour through the town | Haupt-

platz 19 | Tel +43(0)7223/82777

1.5–15.9 daily 10:00 (meeting point is the city tower), with prior-registration available at any time – various special tours possible!

City tower | Hauptplatz 1 | € 2,- per Person

Historical rifle club house* | Schieß-

stättenstr. 17 | Tel +43(0)7223/82777

Bike ferry Enns – Mauthausen

June – August 9:00 to 19:00, Mai and September

9:00 to 18:00 | Contact: 07223/82777

* Guided tours by appointment possible at any time



// ENNSDORF



Altitude: ca. 250 m // Beds: 35

4482 Ennsdorf, Amtshausstraße 5

Tel +43(0)7223/82012

gemeinde@ennsdorf.gv.at

www.ennsdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night

HIGHLIGHTS

Psalmenweg-path: 8,2 km hiking route.

Route of St. James: Section through Ennsdorf

Galgenkreuz-monument, shrine, walled-in cannonball at inn Stöckler

Ile-boating and swimming in the Enns river



// ST. PANTALEON-ERLA



Altitude: 242 m // Beds: 35

4303 St. Pantaleon-Erla, Ringstraße 13
Tel +43(0)7435/7271
gemeinde@st-pantaleon-erla.gv.at
www.st-pantaleon-erla.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night

HIGHLIGHTS

- Castle Museum** | Erla 1
Tel +43(0)7435/7864 | Open all-year
- Jakobsweg**

// STRENGBERG



Altitude: 358 m // Beds: 31

3314 Strengberg, Markt 10
Tel +43(0)7432/2214
gemeinde@strengberg.gv.at
www.strengberg.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Nostalgia Museum Drahtesel & Mehr (Bikes & More)** | Hauptstr. 7 | Tel +43(0)676/3238572
- Camping site Gauning**
Mühlenstraße 3 | Mobile +43(0)650/3314213

// WALLSEE-SINDELBURG



Altitude: 275 m // Beds: 62

3313 Wallsee-Sindelburg, Marktplatz 2
Tel +43(0)7433/2216
gemeinde@wallsee-sindelburg.gv.at
www.wallsee-sindelburg.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Donautarm-(Old Danube tributary)-hiking route** along the old Danube
- Water sport center** with different sport activities
- Roman Town** | NEW: Roman Experience with modern visual technology
- Das »Donaumandl« /the »Danube-Man«**
A wood-carved oversized legend of Wallsee



Bike map © Andreas Hofer

3 RIGHT BANK LINZ TO ARDAGGER

ESTABLISHMENTS

Landgasthof Sengstbratl*** 30

Owner: Christa Sengstbratl



3313 Wallsee-Sindelburg,
Marktplatz 21
Tel +43(0)7433/2203
Fax +43(0)7433/22034
landgasthof@sengstbratl.at

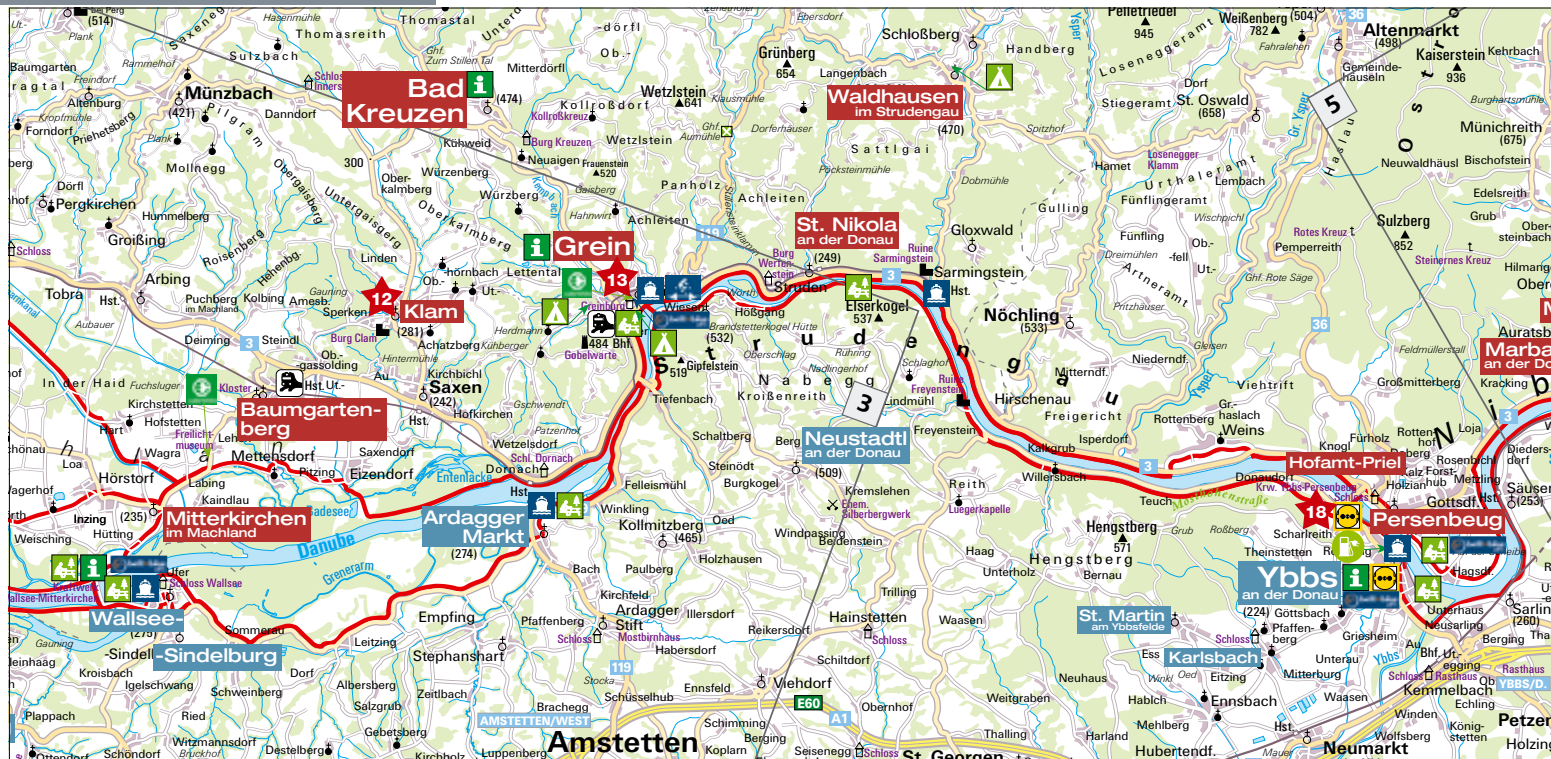
www.sengstbratl.at

Cycling Tip: Directly at the market square with a butcher, Moststraßen »cider« inn, cozy rooms, free WLAN, »Schanigarten« café, regional cuisine, bike racks & drying room

Prices/Person: upon request



Bike ferry Weißenkirchen – St. Lorenz © Andreas Hofer





Page 74-79

LEFT BANK

RIGHT BANK

Page 80-83



Melk © www.extremfotos.com

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i** **Ybbs/Donau:** (May – Sept Mon – Sat)
Tel +43(0)7412/55233
- i** **Emmersdorf:** (May – Sept Mon – Fri)
Tel +43(0)2752/70010
- i** **Melk:** (April – Oct daily)
Tel +43(0)2752/51160



Danube Cycle Path in the Nibelungengau-region
© Klaus Engelmayer

// WHERE SIDE TRIPS PROMISE VIEWS

L

Before you set off you should take a stroll through – maybe even a guided tour of – charming **Grein**, walking across the picturesque old main square to the historic **city theater**, to the **Upper Austrian Navigation Museum** or to **Greinburg Castle**. A visit to the nearby »Stillsteinklamm«, a ravine with impressive rock formations, would be another option.

Soon you will pass the densely wooded slopes of the **Strudengau**, a section of the Danube Valley whose name comes from the swirls in the river (»Struden«), which used to pose a problem for mariners.

Near **St. Nikola**, the **Werfenstein ruins** rise over the Danube. Chains were thrown from here to **Wörth Island** to stop ships from going through in the past. Following romantic Donauleiten and after passing **Sarmingstein** and **Hirschenau**, you reach **Persenbeug**, home to what is probably one of the most famous Austrian **Danube power stations**. It is open for guided tours (advance reservations required). Two more side trips will lure you away from the Danube. Near **Marbach** you can, if your

bike and you are ready for some uphill riding, visit the pilgrimage church **Maria Taferl**. At this beautiful Baroque basilica you can enjoy the breathtaking view of the Danube Valley.

Near **Klein-Pöchlarn** you can take a trip to nearby **Artstetten**. In the castle you can see a documentation of Archduke Franz Ferdinand's life. The successor to the throne, who was killed in 1914 in Sarajevo, and his wife are buried in the crypt that is also located there. At the final destination of this stage, **Emmersdorf an der Donau**, the Danube bridge allows a visit to the sights in **Melk** on the other side of the river. (see Page 73)

We recommend: In **Grein** you take the ferry (or shortly before Grein the bridge) to the south bank and continue there on the Danube Cycle Path. At the **Visitor Power Plant Ybbs-Persenbeug** you will be able to reach the northern shore again. The **Danube-shore trail** takes you from Grein to **Sarmingstein**.

// FROM THE BICYCLE MUSEUM TO THE CITY OF THE NIBELUNGS **R**

Ardagger is one of the main towns in the Mostviertel. If you are an art enthusiast, you will want to visit the **church of the former monastery**, which has the oldest figural glass painting in Austria, the »Margaretenfenster« made in the 13th c. If you prefer sports you have a choice of many watersports and the recreational offerings at the **»Donauwellenpark«** (= Danube wave park) right along the bike path (beach volleyball, wall climbing, etc.)

Then you proceed through the scenic **Strudengau**. This narrow section of the Danube Valley is lined with high and densely wooded hills. Every now and then you find inviting **sandy beaches** along the river and little towns such as **Höbgang** and **Freyenstein** to add variety to your journey.

Right after the **Visitor Power Plant Ybbs-Persenbeug** (guided tours upon prior registration) you will reach **Ybbs**, a small city with a fascinating **bicycle museum**. It documents all the favorite two-wheelers, from the wooden draisine to the Waffenrad, an Austrian bicycle from the final dec-

ades of the Austrian Empire. The Renaissance burgher houses in the **historical center** are enchanting, as is **St. Lorenz's Church** with its impressive reticulated vaulting and an organ that Mozart himself signed during a visit to this city in 1767.

After passing the towns **Sarling, Säusenstein** and **Krummnußbaum** you arrive at **Pöchlarn**, City of the Nibelung. Its sights include the birthplace of the painter **Oskar Kokoschka** (exhibitions) and a **carpentry museum**. The Nibelung memorial reminds visitors that this ancient epic was also set in Pöchlarn and along the Danube itself. 45 short minutes later you reach **Melk**, the western gateway to the Wachau.

Especially recommended is the **Melk Abbey** founded by the Benedictines in 1089. The magnificent library, with its 85,000 volumes, and a ceiling fresco, by Paul Troger, accommodates several magnificent items including a fragment of the Nibelungenlied-song.



Resting point close to Ybbs-Sarling © Klaus Engelmayr

// GREIN AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 239 m // Beds: 273

Tourist information

4360 Grein, Stadtplatz 7

Tel +43(0)7268/7055 or +43(0)7268/7055

info.grein@oberoesterreich.at | www.grein.info

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle Greinburg an der Donau

Greinburg 1 | Tel +43(0)7268/7007-18

Castle tours, daily (except Mon) May – Oct 9:00–17:00, Tours with reservation from 10 Persons

City parish church Grein | Hauptstraße

Historic city theater Grein (1791)

and city museum | Stadtplatz 7

Tel +43(0)7268/7730 or /7055 | Open for visits daily (except Mon.) 1 May – 30 Sept. Tue. – Sat. 10am to noon and 3pm to 6pm, Sun. 2pm to 4pm, additional tours for groups of 10 or more by appointment. General renovation work ongoing in 2020 – restrictions possible. Opening hours: www.stadttheater-grein.at

City tours | reservation needed

Tel +43(0)7268/7055

Guided Walking tours | reservation needed

Tel +43(0)7268/7055

Danube festival weeks | Opera at the Castle

Greinburg | Tel +43(0)7268/26857 | August



Granite Gallery | Kalvarienberg | all-year

Arts and crafts market

Tel +43(0)676/3893221 | September

Camping site Grein | Campingplatz 1

Tel +43(0)7268/21230

Outdoor baths Grein | Herdmannweg 1

Tel +43(0)7268/555

Bike- and person ferry Grein – Wiesen

Tel +43(0)664/7666871 | daily schedule: May 9:00 – 18:00, Jun – Aug 8:00 – 18:00, Sept 9:00 – 18:00

Bike service – Bike rental Krottenthaler

Kreuznerstr. 1 | Tel +43(0)7268/230

Bike- and rain-wear sale

Boat piers in Grein

ESTABLISHMENTS

Pension Martha/Garni***

Owner: Christine Aigner | 4360 Grein,

Hauptstr. 12 | Tel +43(0)7268/345

info@pensionmarthagrein.at

www.pensionmarthagrein.at | Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 42,- | SR on request

Johann Kamleitner/Schacherhof

Owner: Johann Kamleitner | 4360 Grein,

Herdmann 5 | Tel +43(0)7268/6601 or

+43(0)660/6552163 | info@schacherhof-ferien.at

www.schacherhof-ferien.at

Price/FW for 2 Pers.: from € 60,- (excl. breakfast)

Haus Kloibhofer

Owner: Maria Kloibhofer | 4360 Grein, Brucknerstr. 1

Tel +43(0)7268/378 | ma.kloibhofer@aon.at

www.privatzimmer-kloibhofer.at | Prices/Person

for DR/BB: from € 32,- | SR/BB: from € 36,-

Binderalm – Zum singenden Wirten

Owner: Hans Harrer | 4360 Grein, Herdmann 4

Tel +43(0)7268/434 | Fax +43(0)7268/438 55

binderalm@aon.at | www.binderalm.at

Prices/Pers. DR/BB: from € 30,- | SR/BB: from € 35,-

Blumenhof Wurzergut – Urlaub am Bauern-

hof

Owner: Anna Tinschert

Herdmann 10, 4360 Grein

Tel/Fax +43(0)7268/456 | wurzergut@gmx.at

Prices/Pers. SR/BB: from € 38,- | DR/BB: from € 30,-

Campingplatz Grein & Restaurant

Donaublick

Owner: Jorj Colesnicov

4360 Grein, Campingplatz 1

Tel +43(0)720/903901

office@camping-grein.at

www.camping-grein.at

Cycling Tip: Camping site with wooden bungalows and a terrace with a view overlooking the Danube directly at the Danube Cycle Path, only 100 m from the town square, large camping site, children's playground, football course and outdoor pool are only a few walking minutes' walk away. Bread and breakfast service from 10:00; warm meals from 11:00–20:00.



Bauernhof Mayrhofer 7

Owner: Rosemarie Moser



4360 Grein, Panholz 2
(Mayrhoferweg)
Tel +43(0)7268/204
Mobile +43(0)664/3327822
moser.rosemarie@aon.at

www.members.aon.at/fmoser12

Cycling Tip: idyllic location overlooking the Grein-
burg, 10 min. to the city center, cider.

Prices/Person for DR: from € 24,-
(without breakfast)



Café Schörgl Grein
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/Erber



Hotel Garni Goldenes Kreuz*** 43

Owner: Ingeborg Grell

4360 Grein, Stadtplatz 8 | Tel +43(0)7268/316
hotel-in-grein@aon.at | www.hotel-in-grein.at

Cycling Tip: Traditional hotel with the family charm
of a country hotel and the ambience of the over
700-year-old ship-master House with a garden and
a hotel-lounge-terrace in the patio. Directly located
on the Greiner city square. Rich breakfast buffet,
drying room for wet clothes. The oldest theatre in
Austria is located on the opposite. Bicycle shop
with workshop next door.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 42,- to € 70,-
SR: + € 15,-
Rooms with Shower/Bath, WC/Tel/TV/Safe.



4 LEFT BANK GREIN TO EMMERSDORF/DONAU

// ST. NIKOLA AN DER DONAU

Altitude: 230–580 m // **Beds:** 50










Town Halls

4381 St. Nikola an der Donau 16
Tel +43(0)7268/8155



www.donauregion.at/st-nikola

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Castle Werfenstein** Privately owned
-  **Round tower and Sarmingstein**
-  **Parish church St. Nikola**
-  **Filial church Sarmingstein**
-  **Hausstein Chapel**
-  **The original shipping church** | Struden, no public access
-  **Gießenbach mill and Gießenbach viaduct**
-  **Outdoor baths** | Tel +43(0)664/73131629
-  **Boat piers in Sarmingstein**

ESTABLISHMENTS

 **Wörthbauer**  9 | Owner: Brigitte Wegerer
4381 St. Nikola an der Donau, Struden 26
Tel +43(0)650/3070259 | Fax +43(0)7268/8025
woerthbauer@aon.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 46,-
SR/BB: from € 36,-

4 LEFT BANK GREIN TO EMMERSDORF/DONAU

// WALDHAUSEN/STRUDENGAU

Altitude: ca. 470 m // **Beds:** 73

Town Halls

4391 Waldhausen im Strudengau, Markt 14

Tel +43(0)7260/4505-11

gemeinde@waldhausen.ooe.gv.at

www.waldhausen.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,-/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Abbey Church** | Schloßberg

Tel +43(0)7260/4251 | daily 7:00–18:00

 **Parish church** | Tel +43(0)7260/4251

daily 7:00–18:00

 **Bathing lake Waldhausen**

 **Observation tower** 

 **Excellent themed hiking trails**

Tel +43(0)7260/4227 | Panorama hike with look-out, honey extraction paths, barrier-free culture trails, free car pickup from Grein or St. Nikola

 **E-charging stations** | Parking site in front of City Halls



// HOFAMT PRIEL

Altitude: 220 – 852 m // **Beds:** 58

3681 Hofamt Priel, Dorfplatz 1

Tel +43(0)7412/52421-0

gemeinde@hofamtpriel.at

www.hofamtpriel.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Freedom Cross**

at the Reitern | Opened all-year



// PERSENBEUG-GOTTSBORF

Altitude: 230 m // **Beds:** 110

3680 Persenbeug, Rathausplatz 1

Tel +43(0)7412/52206

gemeinde@persenbeug-gottsdorf.at

www.persenbeug-gottsdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Danube power station tours** | Ybbs an der Donau | www.kraftwerksfuehrungen.at 

 **»Motion Area« Nibelungengau**

www.nibelungengau.at | www.donau.com

 **Mountain bike-route**

www.persenbeug-gottsdorf.gv.at/mountainbike

 **Swimming lake** | Hagsdorfer Str. 20

www.persenbeug-gottsdorf.gv.at/badeteich

ESTABLISHMENTS

 **Gasthof Böhm***** 

Owner: Gerhard Böhm 

3680 Persenbeug, Hauptstraße 16

Tel +43(0)7412/58930 | Fax +43(0)7412/58930-24

info@gasthof-boehm.at | www.gasthof-boehm.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 46,-

// MARBACH AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 219 m // **Beds:** 120

3671 Marbach an der Donau, Marktstraße 28

Tel +43(0)7413/7045

gemeinde@marbach-donau.gv.at

www.marbach-donau.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 16th century manor house, Pillory Column, Parish Church dedicated to St. Martin
- Nibelungenbad (public swimming pool) Marbach/Donau
- Water sports club for water ski & wakeboards
- 120 km of hiking trails
- Fa. Steindl | Marktstraße 32
bikeshop-marbach@gmx.at
- Ideal holiday resort for hikers and cyclists

ESTABLISHMENTS

Donau-Rad-Hotel Wachauerhof**** 30

Owner: Familie Kaderavek | 3671 Marbach an der



Donau, Donaustraße 54
Tel +43(0)7413/7035 | Fax Ext. 33
info@wachauerhof.at
www.wachauerhof.at

Cycling Tip: Located at the left

bank of the Danube, below Maria Taferl, directly at the Danube Cycle Path; bicycle garage, elevator, fish and seasonal specialities, vines from the Wachau, shady outdoor restaurant area with a view on the Danube. | **Prices/Person:** DR/BB: from € 50,- | Extra bed: € 28,-



Landgasthof »Zur Schönen

Wienerin**** 16



Engel OG
3671 Marbach an der Donau,
Marktstraße 1
Tel +43(0)7413/7077
gasthof@wienerin.co.at
www.wienerin.co.at

Cycling Tip: directly on the Danube Cycle Path.
* 500 km of bike route tips for feeder & circular routes! * New, spacious rooms, modern comforts.
* A quiet rock garden, with terrace overlooking the Danube. Fresh fish & Wachau specialties
Prices/Pers.: SR/BB: from € 66,-
DR/BB: from € 48,-



4 LEFT BANK GREIN TO EMMERSDORF/DONAU

// MARIA TAFERL



Altitude: 443 m // **Beds:** 314

3672 Maria Taferl 35

Tel +43(0)7413/7040

gemeindeamt@maria-taferl.gv.at

www.maria-taferl.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Basilica Maria Taferl** | Open daily
Tel +43(0)7413/278 | www.basilika.at
- Treasury of the Basilica Maria Taferl**
Opened April – October | Tel +43(0)7413/278
www.basilika.at
- Alpine panorama** | Maria Taferl Nr. 6
daily except Tue
- Mechanical crib** | Maria Taferl Nr. 7
Open daily | Tel +43(0)676/7309513
- Golf course** | from March
Tel +43(0)7413/350 | www.gc-mariataferl.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gasthof »Zum Goldenen Löwen«

10 | Owner: Andreas Frey
3672 Maria Taferl, Hauptstraße 6
Tel +43(0)7413/340 | info@freyswirthaus.at
www.freyswirthaus.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 41,-



4 LEFT BANK GREIN TO EMMERSDORF/DONAU

H Terrassenhotel Rose**** 112

Owner: Franz Eilnberger e.U.



3672 Maria Taferl Nr. 20
Tel +43(0)7413/304
Fax +43(0)7413/50845
office@hotelrose.co.at
www.hotelrose.co.at

Cycling Tip: breathtaking views of the Danube valley. Free pick up with our bicycle taxi from Marbach, small sauna area with relaxing rest room. A wide range of massages for your relaxation. Cozy restaurant with traditional cuisine.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 62,-
DR/BB: from € 57,-



02 Hotel-Restaurant Schachner**** 152

Ferdinand Schachner Ges.m.b.H.



3672 Maria Taferl Nr. 24
Tel +43(0)7413/6355
Fax +43(0)7413/6355-83
office@hotel-schachner.at
www.hotel-schachner.at

Cycling Tip: Our unique panoramic view, our restaurants, our outdoor and indoor penthouse swimming pool & wellness area invite you to relax. Guests staying overnight will gladly be picked up by us at Marbach.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 85,50
DR/BB: from € 75,-



Basilica Maria Taferl © Robert Herbst

// ARTSTETTEN-PÖBRING



Altitude: 390 m // **Beds:** 101

3661 Artstetten-Pöbring, Schlosstraße 1
Tel +43(0)7413/8235
gemeinde@artstetten.at
www.artstetten-poebring.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Schloss Artstetten** | 1. April – 1. November
Tel +43(0)7413/8006 | www.schloss-artstetten.at
- Museum Artstetten** | from 1. April
Tel +43(0)7413/8006 | www.schloss-artstetten.at
- approx. 40 of circular community hiking trails** | Glücksweg, Lebensweg, Weitwanderweg Nibelungengau; Artstetten is located directly at the Route of St. James
- Solar-heated outdoor pool, tennis courts, beach volleyball court** | opened from May to August (at fair weather)
- Children's adventure playground**
- Guided nature discovery walks**

// KLEIN-PÖCHLARN



Altitude: 223 m // **Beds:** 53

3660 Klein-Pöchlarn, Artstettner Straße 7

Tel +43(0)7413/8300

gemeindeamt@klein-poechlarn.gv.at

www.kleinpoechlarn.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- K St. Peter Foundation** | Kirchenstraße, junction Petrusstraße | public access
- S Mirror Sculpture** | **Swimming Sculpture Erika** | **Bees Park** | **Spiral Bicycle Bridge** directly at the Danube Cycle Path, freely accessible
- S (T)Raumfahre Erika** | Generationenpark freely accessible
- S Leaf Fountain** | Town Square freely accessible

// LEIBEN



Altitude: 209–337 m // **Beds:** 58

3652 Leiben, Hauptstraße 34

Tel +43(0)2752/70042

info@leiben.gv.at

www.leiben.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- K European castle Leiben** | Schloßstraße 4 Tel +43(0)2752/70043 | www.schloss-leiben.at
- M Mechanical Agriculture Museum with vehicle exhibition** | Schloßstraße 4 www.schloss-leiben.at
- S Easter exhibition & Hobby-art-Advent** Tel +43(0)2752/70043 | www.schloss-leiben.at
- M Activity museum Weitenegg** | Weitenegg children & family beach

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Gasthaus Donaublick 14

Owner: Markus Gruber e.U.

3652 Leiben, Lehen Donaublick 6

Tel +43(0)2752/71225

gasthof@donaublick.info | www.donaublick.info

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 32,-

4 LEFT BANK GREIN TO EMMERSDORF/DONAU

GH Gasthof Dürregger*** 18

Owner: Ferdinand Dürregger

3652 Leiben, Ebersdorf 4

Tel +43(0)2752/71415 | Fax Extension 15

gasthaus@duerregger.at | www.duerregger.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 38,-



Castle Leiben © Klaus Engelmayr

// ARDAGGER



Altitude: 260–469 m // Beds: 208

3321 Ardagger Markt, Markt 55

Tel +43(0)7479/7312

tourismus@ardagger.gv.at

www.ardagger.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Abbey Church Ardagger** | Ardagger Stift
Tel +43(0)7479/7246 | Tours on request
- MostBirnHaus** | Ardagger Stift 14
Tel +43(0)7479/6400 | www.mostbirnhaus.at
- Kollmitzberger Church day** | Every year in September | Tel +43(0)7479/7312
www.kollmitzberger-kirtag.at
- Themed trails »Moments« at Kollmitzberg (mountain)** | Tel +43(0)7479/7312
www.kollmitzberg.info
- Danube beach and themed path Mr. Piep**
at the Inn Schatzkastl | Tel +43(0)7479/7312
- Danube wave park Ardagger** with motorhome pitch spot | Public access | www.ardagger.gv.at
- Hiking-, Running- & Walking-routes**
Get a free map at municipal office
- Donauschiffahrt Ardagger**
Tel +43(0)7479/6464
www.donauschiffahrt-ardagger.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

Schatzkastl / DONAU Terrasse / Fisch- & Mostviertlerschmankerl***

| Raderbauer KG

3321 Ardagger Markt, Hafen 1

Tel +43(0)7479/7500 | gasthof@schatzkastl.at

www.schatzkastl.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 45,-

Gasthof zur Donaubrücke***

Owner: Hermann Froschauer



3321 Ardagger Markt, Tiefenbach 1 | Tel +43(0)7479/6119
Fax +43(0)7479/611944
office@gasthof-froschauer.at
www.gasthof-froschauer.at

Cycling Tip: Directly on the Cycle Path, 2 km from Grein next to the Danube bridge. Cozy rooms, a beautiful Danube terrace and our excellent regional cuisine invite you to enjoy and linger

Price/Person: DR/BB: from € 42,-

// NEUSTADTL AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 508 m // Beds: 58

3323 Neustadtl an der Donau, Marktstraße 16

Tel +43(0)7471/2240

gemeinde@neustadtl.at

www.neustadtl.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Freyenstein ruins**
- Heritage- and Discovery-museum Nadlingerhof** | Nabegg 21
Mobile +43(0)676/4867534 | www.nadlingerhof.at
- Bike and person ferry »Schwallenburg«**
Wiesen | May – Sept
- Camping site** | Willersbach 40
Tel +43(0)7412/52678
- Hunting cabin »Brandstetterkogel«**
View onto the Danube | Schaltberg 47
Tel +43(0)7471/2265
- Swimming lake Hößgang** | Cycling buffet
Hößgang 65 | Tel + 43(0)664/4541607

// ST. MARTIN-KARLSBACH



Altitude: 312 m // **Beds:** 20

3376 St. Martin, Hauptstraße 1
Tel +43(0)7412/58902
marktgemeinde@st-martin-karlsbach.gv.at
www.st-martin-karlsbach.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.



Persenbeug-Gottsdorf © Klaus Engelmayr

// YBBS AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 220 m // **Beds:** 172

Nibelungengau Info Center Ybbs
3370 Ybbs an der Donau, Stauwerkstraße 86
Tel +43(0)7412/55233
ybbs@donau.com | **www.ybbs.gv.at**
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Bike museum and City museum**
- Panoramic circular trail**
- FZZ Ybbs** | Indoor pool with sauna
Tel +43(0)7412/52525 | www.fzz-ybbs.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

- Frühstückspension Lindenhof** ■ 16
Owner: Dudas Attila
3370 Ybbs an der Donau, Stauwerkstraße 45
Mobile +43(0)660/2349492
dudattila@gmail.com | www.lindenhof-ybbs.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 36,-

4 RIGHT BANK ARDAGGER TO MELK

- Wohnen beim Bäcker Weinberger** ■ 28
Bäckerei Konditorei Weinberger GmbH



3370 Ybbs an der Donau
Stauwerkstraße 85
Tel +43(0)7412/55555-15
zimmer@frischamtisch.com
www.frischamtisch.com

Cycling Tip: Directly on the Danube Cycle Path, next to the Danube bridge Ybbs-Persenbeug; spacious modern rooms, the house cafe and bakery with daily homemade pastries and treats.
Price/Person: DR: from € 33,50



Marbach an der Donau © Klaus Engelmayr



Krummnußbaum © Klaus Engelmayr

// KRUMMNUSBAUM

R

Altitude: 210 m // **Beds:** 32

3375 Krummnußbaum, Rathausstraße 8









Tel +43(0)2757/2403

gemeinde@krummnussbaum.at

www.krummnussbaum.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Pilgrimage church Maria Steinbründl**
-  **Nikolo church Holzern**
-  **Historical town hall**
-  **Nepomuk-statue**
-  **Football pitch and skate park**
-  **BMX-park and Danube Cycle Path**
-  **Youth center** with Beach volleyball court and bathing area
-  **Tennis court**

ESTABLISHMENTS

 **Gasthof Nusserl**  **11**

Owner: Verena Dultinger

3375 Krummnußbaum, Hauptstraße 36

Tel/Fax +43(0)2757/2331

Mobile +43(0)676/5430099

nusserl@wavenet.at | www.gasthaus-nusserl.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 28,-

// ERLAUF

R

Altitude: 225–387 m // **Beds:** 22

3253 Erlauf, Melker Straße 1





Tel +43(0)2757/6221

erlauf@friedensgemeinde.at

www.friedensgemeinde.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Parish church hl. Johannes Nepomuk**
-  **Erlauf Erinnert – »Erlauf Remembers«**
-  **Eichberg-path with Eichberg-chapel,**
Viewing point Nibelungengau
-  **Erlauf River-discovery path**



Erlauf © Klaus Engelmayr

// PÖCHLARN



Altitude: 216 m // **Beds:** 185

3380 Pöchlarn, Kirchenplatz 1

Tel +43(0)2757/2310-14

kultur@poechlarn.at

www.poechlarn.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

City museum in the Welser tower

Regensburger Str. | Sat 10:00–12:00

Tel +43(0)664/4821090

First Austrian carpenter museum

Sandtorgasse | Tel +43(0)644/4821090

Oskar Kokoschka birth house | Regens-

burger Str. 29 | www.oskarkokoschka.at

Annually alternating exhibitions

6 May to 3 October, open daily from 10:00 to 15:00

Nibelungen-monument | Regensburger Str.

Schmankerl-foodmarket

Kirchenplatz, every Thursday from 14:00–18:00

Public Baths | Rechenstr. 9 | with a children's

area, slide and a large sunbathing area

Naturfreundehaus – »friends of nature«

house | Tel +43(0)650/6835820

UNION-rowing association

Tel +43(0)676/7534860

ESTABLISHMENTS

Hotel Restaurant Moser*** **86**

Hotel Moser Seeblick GmbH

3380 Pöchlarn, Bahnhofplatz 3

Tel +43(0)2757/2448 | Fax +43(0)2757/2833

reception@hotelmoser.at | www.hotelmoser.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 35,-

Nibelungenmotel Pöchlarn** **44**

Nibelungenmotel GmbH

3380 Pöchlarn, Manker Straße 54

Tel +43(0)2757/21112

office@nibelungenmotel.at

www.gramel.at/nibelungenmotel/

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-

Frühstückspension Haus Barbara*** **20**

Owner: Stefan Fischer

3380 Pöchlarn, Wiener Straße 4

Tel +43(0)2757/2321 | Mobile +43(0)660/1525392

pensionbarbara@aon.at | www.pensionbarbara.at

Facebook: Pension Haus Barbara, Pöchlarn

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 35,-

4 RIGHT BANK ARDAGGER TO MELK

// ZELKING-MATZLEINSDORF



Altitude: 212 m // **Beds:** 10

3393 Zelking-Matzleinsdorf, Pöchlarn Straße 4

Tel +43(0)2752/52020

gemeinde@zelking-matzleinsdorf.gv.at

www.zelking-matzleinsdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Castle ruins Zelking

Filial church Maierhöfen of the St. Nicholas

3390 Maierhöfen | public access

Weißer Stein (White Stone)

at the Hiesberg





5 RIGHT BANK MELK TO MAUTERN



Krems-Stein and Mautern © Robert Herbst

Page 88–93

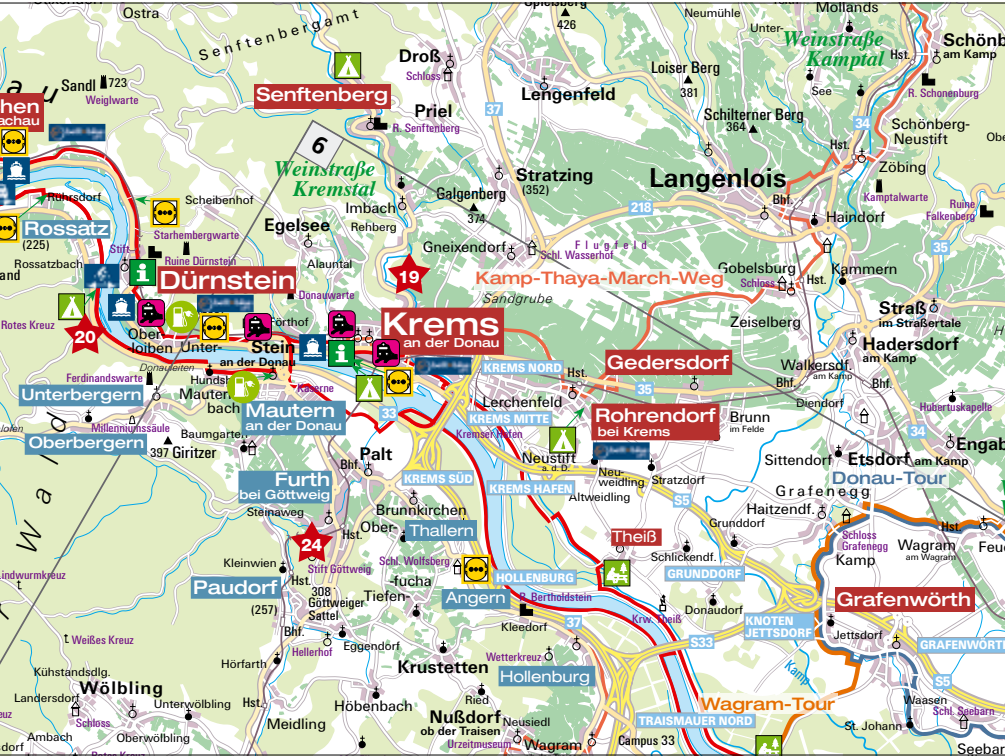
LEFT BANK ▶

▶ RIGHT BANK

Page 94–97

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i Spitz:** (April – Oct Mon – Sat)
Tel +43(0)2713/2363
- i Weißenkirchen:** (April – Oct Mon – Sat)
Tel +43(0)2715/2600
- i Dürnstein:** (May – Oct Mon – Fri)
Tel +43(0)2711/200
- i Krems:** (April – Oct daily)
Tel +43(0)2732/82676
- i Traismauer:** (April – Oct Sun – Fri 15:00–
19:00, Sat 10:00–19:00)
Tel +43(0)2783/8555





Spitz © Steve Haider

// THROUGH THE ENCHANTED GARDEN TO A ROMANTIC LANDSCAPE



In **Emmersdorf**, the Danube Bridge makes a detour to the sights of Melk located on the other side of the river. A particular highlight is the **Melk Abbey**, built according to the plans of Jakob Prandtauer, with its Kaiserstiege-stairs, the Marble Hall and the Abbey Library with frescoes by Paul Troger. As visitors leave Emmersdorf on the Danube, they will see impressively why UNESCO declared the **Wachau-region**, a World Heritage Site: You can see mighty cliffs arise out of steep forested slopes, vineyards gently curving their way through the landscape, waves of the Danube playing on sandy beaches, ruins full of history, old villages and hospitable inns lining your way. In the ancient village of **Aggsbach** you have an excellent view to the ruins of **Aggsstein Fortress** on the other side of the river. Legend has it that terrible robber-knights met their fate in justice here. **Willendorf** became famous through an important archaeological find: the Venus of Willendorf. This little sculpture of a woman reminds us that this area has been populated for 50,000 years. The sculpture is now displayed in the Museum of Natural History in Vienna. In **Spitz** you are enticed to take »culture break« by old winemakers' houses, 16th c

estates, a **Late Gothic church**, the **Hinterhaus ruins** and the **navigation museum**. You see (stone) rabbits »running« along the roof ridge of the fortified St. Michael's Church (**Weißkirchen municipality**) – they were once allegedly driven up there during a snowy winter. In the local **Wachau Museum** you can gaze at the elaborate Goldhauben traditional costumes. In **Wösendorf**, the main attraction is the Late Baroque parish church with its altarpieces by Kremser Schmidt (Martin Johann Schmidt, 1718 – 1801). **Dürnstein** is right on the Danube and surrounded by lovely vineyards, wooded slopes and rock formations. It is one of Austria's most popular holiday destinations. The blue tower of **Dürnstein Abbey** can be seen far and wide and Richard the Lionhearted was once kept prisoner in the **castle (now ruins)**. Soon after passing by the wine town of **Unterloiben**, you arrive in **Krems**, the final destination of this stage.

Stroll through the **Ober- and Under-Landstrasse-street**, visit the early Gothic **Gozzoburg**, the **Kunsthalle**, the **Karikaturmuseum** or the **State Gallery of Lower Austria**.

// BAROQUE MONASTERY AND ROBBER-KNIGHT FORTRESS



This stage takes you by the **Dunkelsteiner Wald**, one of the biggest contiguous woodlands in Middle Europe. The advantage of the route on the south river bank is the sweeping view of the grand landscape of the Wachau, a UNESCO **World Heritage** landscape on the opposite bank. It has enchanting wooded slopes interspersed with rocks, terraced vineyards and amiable villages. Before leaving **Melk**, the »Gateway to the Wachau«, behind you, make sure to visit the Benedictine **Abbey of Melk**, founded 1089, with its magnificent **library** of 85,000 books, a ceiling fresco by Paul Troger and a fragment of the Lay of the Nibelung.

This old epic reminds you just how steeped in history this area is, a fact also attested to by prehistoric finds in **Schönbühel**. You pass through this town with its charming **castle** on the bank of the Danube on your way to **Aggstein**. There the legendary 12th c castle ruins of the same name entice you to climb 300 meters up the steep hill. The robber-baron Jörg Schenk once resided here. He forced the ships on the Danube to stop and pay him a toll. Those

who failed to do so were put on a high rock ledge within the fortress called the Rosengärtlein (Garden of Roses) and left to starve to death.

Relax and simply enjoy the scenery until **Mautern**. Along the way, you encounter villages graced with charming churches and old wineries and farmhouses. Near **Bacharnsdorf**, you see the remains of fortifications that formed part of the old Roman limes along the Danube, now incorporated in buildings and gardens. Swimming fun at the Danube beach **Rossatzbach** with a view overlooking **Dürnstein**.

Having reached the destination, visitors realize that the ancient Romans played an important role in the history of **Mautern**. This is evident not only across the remains of the **Roman fort Favianis**: The **Roman Museum** in the Baroque Schüttkasten of the castle retells of the importance of the place in antiquity, while pretty town houses tell of the flourishing of the city in the 15th and 16th centuries.



Danube Cycle Path near Dürnstein © Andreas Hofer

// EMMERSDORF AN DER DONAU

Altitude: 225 m // Beds: 338

3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau Nr. 22

Tel +43(0)2752/71469

info@emmersdorf.at

www.emmersdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Info. points** | at the roundabout

Tel +43(0)2752/70010

 **Castle chapel Gossam** | public access

 **Heritage museum** | Emmersdorf 31

Tel +43(0)2752/71764

 **Camping site** | Emmersdorf 22

www.emmersdorf.gv.at | Tel +43(0)2752/71707

or +43(0)2752/71469

 **Bear workstation** | St. Georgen 4

Tel +43(0)2752/71726

 **Leisure area Luberegg** | public access

Tel +43(0)2752/70010

 **Fa. Ing. Johann Drachsler GesmbH**

Schall Emmersdorf 1 | Tel +43(0)2752/70004

ESTABLISHMENTS

  **Landhotel Wachau****** 

Landhotel Wachau Pichler KG

3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau,

Luberegg 20 | Tel +43(0)2752/72572

Fax Extension 88 | info@landhotel-wachau.at

www.pichler-wachau.com

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 59,-

 **Hotel & Restaurant Donauhof****** 

Hotel-Restaurant Donauhof e.U.

3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau Nr. 40

Tel +43(0)2752/71777 | Fax Extension 44

hotel@donauhof.com | www.pichler-wachau.com

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 65,-

 **Haus Sundl – Privat zu Gast in NÖ**      

Owner: Irmgard and Johann Sundl

3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau,

Rote-Kreuz-Straße 18 | Tel +43(0)2752/71419

Mobile +43(0)664/3943765 | sundl.j@a1.net

www.haus-sundl.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 38,-

 **Familie Pemmer** 

Owner: Hans-Peter and Adelheid Pemmer

3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau, Hofamt 24

Tel +43(0)2752/71291 | Mobile +43(0)680/4063271

hans.peter.pemmer@gmx.at

<http://members.aon.at/haus-pemmer>

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-



  **Hotel-Restaurant »Zum schwarzen Bären«******  | Pritz GmbH



3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau Nr. 7

Tel +43(0)2752/71249

Fax +43(0)2752/71249-44

hotel@hotelpritz.at

www.hotelpritz.at

Cycling Tip: Large bike storage, indoor swimming pool, sauna, steam room, jacuzzi, infrared cabin, sun terrace, massage on request, bike rentals, Regional cuisine!

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 60,-
SR/BB: from € 75,-



Emmersdorf © Lachlan Blair

// AGGSBACH



Altitude: 209–500 m // **Beds:** 122

3641 Aggsbach 48
Tel +43(0)2712/214
gemeindeamt@aggsbach.gv.at
www.aggsbach.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- i** Late Romanesque Parish Church, parsonage by Jakob Prandtauer
- M** Venusium and freely accessible archaeological site of the world-famous »Venus von Willendorf«
- K** Archaeological site of the around 29,500 years old Venus von Willendorf, Venusium
- ☀** Natural bathing beach at the Danube including sunbathing area, beach volleyball court and children's playground
- h** Wachau World Heritage Trail, circular hiking trail up to the Jauerling Mountain (954 m) free hiking map
- 🚲** nextbike-bike rental at the »Strandcafé«
- 🏠** Motorhome camping site directly at the Danube, with showers, electricity, fresh water, waste water
- S** Growing area of the genuine Wachau Apricots, wine tavern, World Heritage Village
- P** Public parking spaces at the market square, the fire station building and the »Strandcafé«

ESTABLISHMENTS

PZ Haus Donaublick **9**

Owner: Hedi Kienberger
3641 Aggsbach-Markt Nr. 139
Tel/Fax +43(0)2712/225 | Mobile +43(0)664/1287525
hedi.kienberger@aon.at
www.privatzimmer-kienberger.at



Venus of Willendorf © Naturparke Niederösterreich/Robert Herbst

5 LEFT BANK EMMERSDORF/DONAU TO KREMS

// MARIA LAACH AM JAUERLING



Altitude: 220–960 m // **Beds:** 90

3643 Maria Laach am Jauerling 22
Tel +43(0)2712/8222
gemeinde@marialaach.at
www.marialaach.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- i** Info. Point nature park Jauerling-Wachau and hiking center | Tel +43(0)2712/20332
- i** Pilgrimage Church Maria Laach am Jauerling | Tel +43(0)2712/8339
- 🏰** Viewing tower Jauerling
Tel +43(0)2713/2755
- h** Kraftweg-path and numerous additional signposted hiking possibilities
- S** 24/7 farm shop | Open round the clock
- S** Ski lift Jauerling
Snow-telephone +43(0)2713/2874

// MÜHLDORF



Altitude: 360 m // Beds: 48

3622 Mühldorf, Markt 13
Tel +43(0)2713/8230
gemeinde@muehldorf-wachau.at
www.muehldorf-wachau.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish-church Niederranna**
- Church Trandorf**
- Castle Oberranna**
- Bakery museum** | Markt 14
Tel +43(0)2713/8243
- Discovery baths Mühldorf** | Unterranna 6
Tel +43(0)2713/8100
- Panorama path Spitzer Graben**
- Mountain bike route WeinSteinTour**
- Revitalized lime kiln**

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gasthof Weißes Rössl**s**

Owner: Roman Siebenhandl e.U.



3622 Mühldorf, Markt 17
Tel +43(0)2713/8257
Fax +43(0)2713/8177
info@7handl.at
www.7handl.at

Cycling Tip: Dry room for shoes and clothes; heated bicycle garage. E-charging station for e-cars and e-bikes. Also located on the bicycle route Südliches Waldviertel Yspertorf to Spitz.

Prices/Pers.: SR/BB: from € 65,-
DR/BB: from € 57,-



Spitz © Robert Herbst

// SPITZ



Altitude: 210–333 m // Beds: 718

Tourist Information Spitz
3620 Spitz, Mittergasse 3a
Tel +43(0)2713/2363 | info@spitz-wachau.at
www.spitz-wachau.com
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Ruins Hinterhaus**
- Parish church St. Mauritius**
- Ship museum Spitz**
- Camera Obscura from Olafur Eliasson**
along the cable ferry Spitz
- Wine-hiking route Spitz, World heritage path, Jauerling-route, Danube-plain**
- Heating public path with slide**
next to the Danube-plain
- Bike rental**
Wachau-Touristik-Bernhardt
- DDSG and BRANDNER Schifffahrt**



ESTABLISHMENTS

P Frühstückspension 1000-Eimerberg*** **18**

Owner: DI Doris Hamberger
3620 Spitz, Marktstraße 3
Tel +43(0)2713/2334
info@pension-1000-eimerberg.at
www.pension-1000-eimerberg.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 40,-

P STIERSCHNEIDER'S Frühstückspension »Donaublick« **22**

Owner: Rainer Stierschneider
3620 Spitz, Schopperplatz 3
Tel +43(0)2713/2552
pension@donaublick-spitz.at
www.stierschneiders.at/pension-donaublick
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 40,-

PZ Familie Gebetsberger **10**

Owner: Manuela and Stefan Gebetsberger
3620 Spitz, Hauptstr. 34 | Tel +43(0)2713/2096
wein@weingut-gebetsberger.at
www.weingut-gebetsberger.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-

OZ **GH** Gasthof Prankl**** **24**

Owner: Martin Prankl



3620 Spitz, Hinterhaus 16
Tel +43(0)2713/2323
Fax +43(0)2713/2323-20
gasthaus.prankl@aon.at
www.gasthaus-prankl.at

Cycling Tip: Enjoy the Wachau in the heart of the Wachau Valley, directly on the Danube Cycle Path in the excellent restaurant (Gault Millau, Falstaff, a la carte). Suites, family apartments and DR with Danube view.

Price/Person: DR/BB: from € 45,-



GH Gasthof »Goldenes Schiff«*** **60**

Owner: Paul Reiböck e.U.



3620 Spitz, Mittergasse 5
Tel +43(0)2713/2326
Fax +43(0)2713/2854
Mobile +43(0)664/5025515
info@goldennesschiff.at

www.goldennesschiff.at

Cycling Tip: Our, since 1907, family owned inn is located both directly on the cycle path and in the center of town. All rooms are modern, and include bike storage. Home cooking.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 65,-
DR/BB: from € 60,-



5 LEFT BANK EMMERSDORF/DONAU TO KREMS

PZ **PW** Gästehaus »Zur schönen Aussicht« ☀️☀️☀️

6 | Owner: Rene Renner



3620 Spitz, Siedlung
Erlahof 47
Tel/Fax +43(0)2713/72945
Mobile +43(0)664/2778266
info@gaestehaus-aussicht.at

www.gaestehaus-zur-schoenen-aussicht.at

Cycling Tip: Spend pleasant hours with a glass of local wine in our particularly comfortable gourmet rooms, overlooking Spitz and the surrounding vineyards.

Price/Person: DR/BB: from € 34,- to € 57,-



Spitz © Robert Herbst

// WEISSENKIRCHEN/WACHAU

Altitude: 224 m // Beds: 550

Tourist Information Weißenkirchen

3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau
Wachaustraße 242 | Tel +43(0)2715/2600
info@weissenkirchen-wachau.at


www.weissenkirchen-wachau.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Fortified church St. Michael

Tel +43(0)2715/2232 | public access


 Danube-Nature beach | Wachaustraße
in the village | public access

Panorama path Achleithen

Village Weißenkirchen

ESTABLISHMENTS

Hotel-Restaurant Kirchenwirt****

Kirchenwirt Weißenkirchen GmbH
3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau, Kremser Str. 17
Tel +43(0)2715/2332 | Fax Extension 200
hotel@kirchenwirt-wachau.at
www.kirchenwirt-wachau.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 65,- 

Hotel Garni Donauhof****



Owner: Mag. (FH) Marlies Mandl
3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau,
Donaugasse 298
Tel +43(0)2715/2353
info@hotel-donauhof.at
www.hotel-donauhof.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 58,- to € 70,-

Pension »Gästehaus Heller«***

3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau,
Kremser Straße 14 | Tel +43(0)2715/2221
Fax +43(0)2715/2221-11
info@gaestehaus-heller.at
www.gaestehaus-heller.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 42,-

Gästehaus Schmelz Weißenkirchen

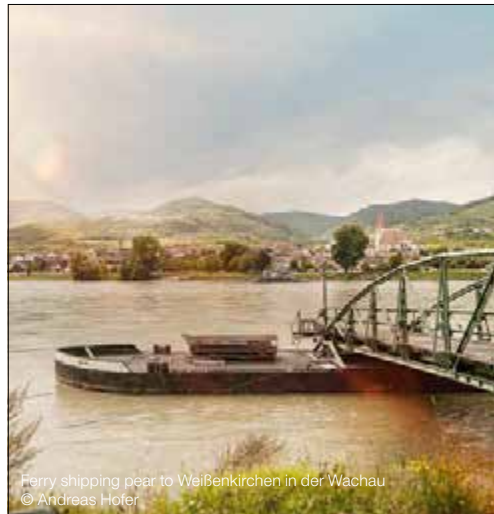
  | Owner: Cornelia Haiminger
3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau,
Obere Bachgasse 79 | Mobile +43(0)699/19074609
gaestehaus.schmelz@weissenkirchen.at
www.schmelz.weissenkirchen.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 47,-

Pension Meyer

Owner: Anna Maria Meyer
3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau, Markt-
platz 20 | Tel/Fax +43(0)2715/2256
meyer-gaestehaus@aon.at
www.landurlaub.at/gaestehaus-meyer
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 41,-

Weingut Gästezimmer Familie Schwaiger

 | Owner: Alfred Schwaiger
3610 Wösendorf, Marktplatz 22
Tel +43(0)2715/2222
office@weingut-schwaiger.at
www.weingut-schwaiger.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 34,-



02 **U&B** Gutshofrestaurant Prandtauerhof – Weingut Holzapfel  



Karl Holzapfel GmbH
3610 Weißenkirchen/Wachau,
Joching, Prandtauerplatz 36
Tel +43(0)2715/2310
weingut@holzapfel.at

www.holzapfel.at

Cycling Tip: Homemade Wachau specialties, Wachau wine and a Mediterranean ambience and cordial hospitality provide strength for the onward journey or spend the night in our estate rooms.

Price/Person: DR/BB: from € 92,50



P2 **Gästehaus Huber**  

Owner: Martina and Gerhard Huber



3610 Weißenkirchen in der Wachau, St. Michael 10
Tel/Fax +43(0)2713/2282
gaestezimmer-huber@aon.at
www.gaestehaushuber.at

Cycling Tip: The guesthouse Huber is situated in the romantic St. Michael, a small place between Spitz- and Weißenkirchen. Comfortable rooms with Danube view, Shower/WC, TV, Internet.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 33,-
DR/BB: from € 31,-

// DÜRNSTEIN

Altitude: 209 m // **Beds:** 512

3601 Dürnstein 25
Tel +43(0)2711/219
office@duernstein.gv.at
www.duernstein.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

I **Info. point Dürnstein** | Dürnstein 132 am P2
May – October | Tel +43(0)2711/200
info@duernstein.at

R **Dürnstein ruins** | Dürnstein 25
public access all year

R **Abbey Dürnstein** | Dürnstein 1
Tel +43(0)2711/375 | www.stift-duernstein.at
May – October daily 9:00–18:00

B **Kuenringer baths Dürnstein**
Tel +43(0)2711/320 | from May daily 9:00–19:00
opened at fair weather; free parking spaces

S **Domäne Wachau** | Dürnstein 107
Wine shop: Apr – Oct Mon – Sat 10:00–17:00,
Nov – Mar Mon – Fri 10:00–17:00
Tel +43(0)2711/371 | www.domaene-wachau.at

5 LEFT BANK EMMERSDORF/DONAU TO KREMS

ESTABLISHMENTS

H **Gartenhotel & Weingut Pfefferl******



B **108** | Gartenhotel Pfefferl GmbH
3601 Dürnstein, Zur Himmelsstiege 122
Tel +43(0)2711/206 | Fax Extension 8
info@pfeffel.at | www.pfeffel.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 70,-



P2 **Stockingerhof-Weingut-Pension***** 

Owner: Stockinger Peter e.U.
3601 Dürnstein 240 | Tel +43(0)2711/384
office@stockingerhof.at
www.stockingerhof.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: € 42,-

U&B **Winzerhof & Gästehaus Stöger**  

Owner: Martina and Gregor Stöger
3601 Dürnstein 57 | Tel +43(0)2711/396
Fax +43(0)2711/396-96
urlaub@winzerhof-stoeger.at
www.winzerhof-stoeger.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: € 47,90

// MELK



Altitude: 209 m // Beds: 620

Wachau Info-Center Melk

3390 Melk, Kremser Straße 5
Tel +43(0)2752/51160 | melk@donau.com
www.stadt-melk.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Abbey Melk** | Abt-Berthold-Dietmayr-Str. 1
Tel +43(0)2752/555 | www.stiftmelk.at
- Castle Schallaburg** | 3382 Schallaburg 1
Tel +43(0)2754/6317 | www.schallaburg.at
- Historical old town of Melk – UNESCO World Heritage** | Theme Trail »Der Rote Faden« (The Red Thread)
- Wachau-Tourism Bernhardt** | Räcking 1
Tel +43(0)664/2222070 | www.wachau-touristik.at
- Raum & Rad** | Rathausplatz 1
Tel +43(0)699/100 522 76 | www.raumundrad.at
- Wachau baths Melk** | Fürnbergstraße 12
Tel +43(0)2752/52979
- Junges Hotel Melk** | Abt-Karl-Straße 42
Tel +43(0)2752/52681
- BRANDNER ship service** | www.brandner.at
- DDSG Blue Danube**
www.ddsg-blue-danube.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

Hotel-Restaurant Zur Post**** 60
Familie Ebner – Eissalon & Arkadenhof
3390 Melk, Linzer Straße 1
Tel +43(0)2752/52345 | Fax Extension 50
info@hotelpost-melk.at | www.post-melk.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 59,-

Junges Hotel Melk 92
NÖ Jugendherbergswerk
 3390 Melk, Abt-Karl-Str. 42
Tel +43(0)2752/52681
Fax +43(0)2272/65165-4
Mobile +43(0)676/84143711
melk@noejhw.at

www.melk.noejhw.at
Cycling Tip: Cheap overnight stay in Melk! Single and double rooms with shower / WC, several rooms with TV, multi-bed room with shower, bike storage, garden, Biker's breakfast, close to the center, child discounts.
Price/Person: DR/BB: from € 29,40



Rathauskeller - Der Melker Gasthof 43
RS Gastro GmbH | 3390 Melk, Rathausplatz 13
Tel +43(0)2752/20460 | Fax Extension 40
office@rathauskeller-melk.at
www.rathauskeller-melk.at
Cycling Tip: 2 apartments for up to 6 persons, family rooms, double rooms, gardens with a view overlooking the abbey, located in the old town of Melk and directly in the pedestrian zone, free parking spaces, bicycle garage, free WLAN, non-smoking free establishment.
Culinary: The tavern has been located inside the walls of the Rathauskeller (city hall cellar) already since 1669. The traditional Austrian cuisine does not leave any culinary wishes unfulfilled. The restaurant as well as its yard and garden invite you to linger and enjoy.
Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 46,-
SR/BB: from € 65,-



schallaburg

THE EXHIBITION CENTRE IN LOWER AUSTRIA

2021 EXHIBITION WANDERLUST
Exploring New Worlds

Commercial ad Schallaburg Foto © R. Heibst

schallaburg.at

KULTUR NIEDERÖSTERREICH 

// PACKAGE OFFER

// Danube-biking.Wachau-region



- 4 nights/5 days incl. breakfast buffet at a bett+bike host
- 1x Rent a bike for 3 days
- 1x Admission to and group tour of Melk Abbey
- 1x entrance Museum Krems
- 1x Danube cruise Melk – Spitz or Spitz – Melk
- 1x Tasting of apricot products at a apricot farm in Mühldorf
- 1x Bike map of Lower Austria

Package price per Person: from € 399,-
in DR in the Bed & Bike establishment

Not Included: Ferry prices, overnight Tax ca. € 1,60 p.p./Day (from 15 years of age, Payable on Location)

Bookable from 2 persons from May until Sept 2021

Information & Reservation:

Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus,
Tel +43(0)2713/30060-60 | urlaub@donau.com
www.donau.com



Castle Schönbüchel © Daniela Matejschek

// SCHÖNBÜHEL-AGGSBACH DORF

Altitude: 230 m // **Beds:** 226

3642 Aggsbach Dorf 48
Tel +43(0)2753/8269
schoenbuehel-aggsbach@aggsbach-dorf.at
www.aggsbach-dorf.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS



-  **Castle ruins Aggstein** | Tel +43(0)2753/8228-1
March – Nov 9:00 – 17:00
-  **Castle Schönbüchel** | Tel +43(0)2752/8203
Privately owned, no public access
-  **Carthusian-land Aggsbach**
Tel +43(0)664/9370444 | www.kartaeuserland.at
-  **Monastery Schönbüchel**
Tel +43(0)2752/8795 | viewing on request
-  **Mineral center Steinstadl**
Tel +43(0)2753/8269
-  **Hammer blacksmith Aggsbach-Dorf**
Tel +43(0)664/9370444
Mid April – End October
-  **Forest baths Aggsbach** | Tel +43(0)2753/8232
June: 11:00–19:00, July/August: 10:00–19:00
-  **Camping site** | Schönbüchel Nr. 7
Tel +43(0)2752/8510

ESTABLISHMENTS

  **Residenz Wachau******  **69**

Owner: Mario Pulker
3642 Aggsbach Dorf, Nr. 19
Tel +43(0)2753/8221 | Fax +43(0)2753/83766
info@residenz-wachau.at
www.residenz-wachau.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 60,-
SR/BB: from € 79,-

  **Radlerhof Kienesberger**   **10**

3642 Aggstein, Aggstein 8
Tel +43(0)2753/8455
Mobile +43(0)676/7777060
radlerbauernhof@aon.at
www.radlerhof.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 35,-
 **Pension Haidn**  **22**
Owner: Richard Haidn
3642 Aggsbach Dorf Nr. 100
Tel +43(0)2753/8277 | Mobile +43(0)676/6717161
haidn@aon.at | www.pension-haidn.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 34,-

// DUNKELSTEINERWALD



Altitude: 250 – 585 m // **Beds:** 40

3392 Gerolding, Gemeindeplatz 1

Tel +43(0)2752/8246

gemeinde@dunkelsteinerwald.at

www.dunkelsteinerwald.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

I Info. point | Along the church square in Mauer, discover here everything about the community

F Fortified church in Gerolding and Keltenstein

F Parish Church Gansbach | with Altar painting from the artist Kremser Schmid

K Wood cutting Altar in the Church walls

A gem from the late Gothic

Info: Tel +43(0)664/73090460

K Limekiln | Info: Tel +43(0)664/9922488

B Tut Gut - »feels good« - hiking route

Balsam for the body, mind, and soul | 4 Hiking routes

A Roman bridge | In the footsteps of antiquity, located near Lanzing

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH Gasthof Kirchenwirt **6**

Owner: Martina Marchhart

3392 Dunkelsteinerwald, Gerolding – Am Kirchengberg 5 | Tel +43(0)2752/8200 | Fax Extension 4

Mobile +43(0)664/3929880

martina.marchhart@aon.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 25,-

// ROSSATZ-ARNSDORF



Altitude: 210 m // **Beds:** 260

3602 Rossatz 29

Tel +43(0)2714/6217

gemeinde@rossatz-arnsdorf.gv.at

www.rossatz-arnsdorf.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

A Campsite | Rossatzbach 21

Mobile +43(0)676/848814800

www.wachaucamping.at | Easter – 31. October

A Apricot mile | Rossatz-Rührsdorf &

Mitterarnsdorf-Oberarnsdorf

A Panorama path | Rossatz and Rührsdorf

B Swimming possibility along the Danube

5 RIGHT BANK MELK TO MAUTERN

ESTABLISHMENTS

PZ Weingut Maria Hick **6**

Weingut Maria Hick GsBR

3621 Oberarnsdorf 58

Tel +43(0)2714/8214

info@hick.at | www.hick.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 36,-

// BERGERN/DUNKELSTEINERWALD



Altitude: 305–526 m // **Beds:** 46

3512 Unterbergern 29

Tel +43(0)2714/7220

gde@bergern-dunkelsteinerwald.gv.at

www.bergern-dunkelsteinerwald.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

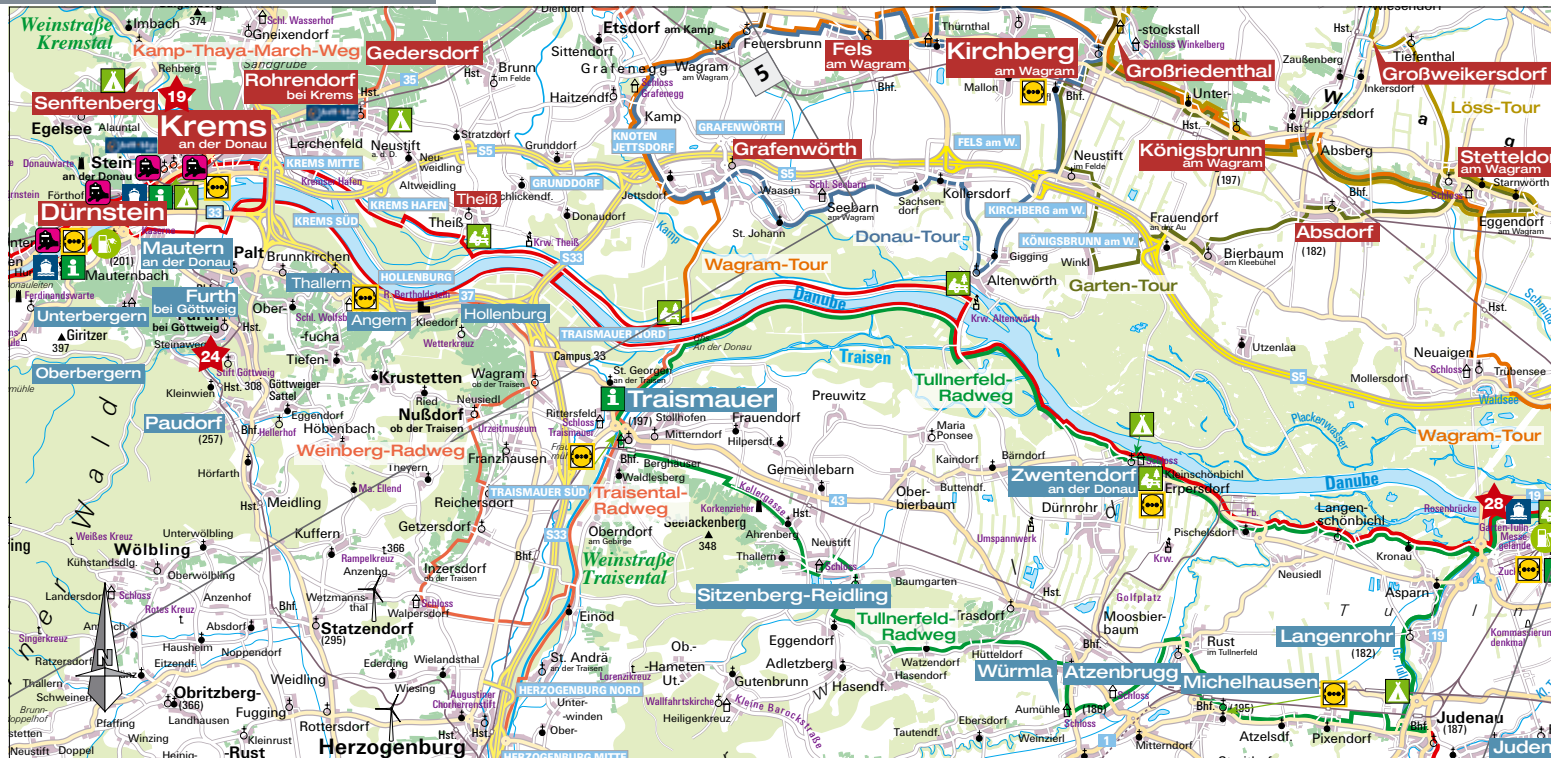
HIGHLIGHTS

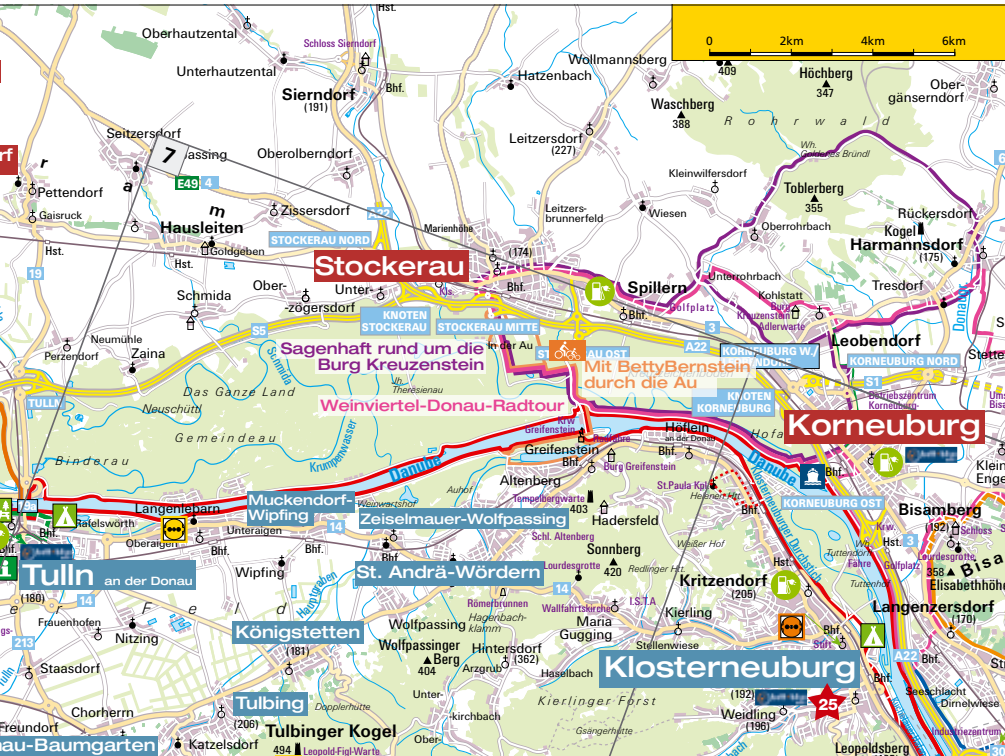
M Pilgrimage museum and Kloster

Maria Langegg | www.maria-langegg.kirche.at

A Ferdinand observation point Unterbergern

open all-year





Krems an der Donau © Andreas Hofer

Page 103-110

LEFT BANK ▶

▶ RIGHT BANK

Page 111-121

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i** **Traismauer:** (April – Oct Sun – Fri 15:00–19:00, Sat 10:00–19:00) | Tel +43(0)2783/8556
- i** **Tulln an der Donau:** (Oct – April, Mon – Fri 9:00–15:00; May – Oct, Mon – Fri 9:00–18:00, Sat, Sun & holidays 10:00–18:00) Tel +43(0)2272/67566



Krems an der Donau © Robert Herbst

// FROM MEDIEVAL CITY TO A CITY OF GARDENS AND ART



Krems is a center of wine, commerce, shopping, culture and education and has an enchanting location: The **historical center** (also part of the Wachau, a UNESCO World Heritage landscape) extends between the Danube and the vineyards of the Krems Valley. **Steiner Tor**, a town gate and landmark of Krems since 1480, attests to the eventful history here, as do the many burgher houses from the 16th c, when Protestant merchants brought the city great wealth. Stroll through the **Obere and Untere Landstraße**, pay a visit to the **early Gothic Gozzoburg Castle**, the **Kunsthalle**, the **Karikaturmuseum**, or the **State Gallery of Lower Austria**.

Soon after Krems you see another landscape on the horizon: a plateau known as **Wagram**. It is dominated by a patchwork of vineyards that give way to wavy fields and shady ravines carved out of the loess soil over millions of years by water. The deep loess creates perfect conditions for fine full-flavored, full-bodied wines, including the famed Grüner Veltliner but also the lesser known Roter Veltliner.

Vinothek Weritas is a wine shop in Kirchberg am Wagram that carries 250 wines by 50 top winemakers. Kirchberg also has an **Alchemist Park** with permacultural plantings. Close by is the **Pleyel Museum** in Ruppersthal. Ignaz Joseph Pleyel was the most famous favorite son of Wagram. He left this romantic wine village for Paris around 1800 to create a furor as a composer and piano builder. Visitors can explore Wagram on discovery tours that follow five themed cycling routes.

Finally, you arrive in Tulln. Right at the outskirts of the city you pass the premises of **GARTEN TULLN**, an ecological world of gardens unlike any other in Europe with over 65 model gardens plus a host of other attractions. At the **Egon Schiele Museum**, the **Egon Schiele birthplace** and the **Egon Schiele Special Theme Trail**, you can gain fascinating insights into the life of this internationally renowned painter. Tulln's **Donaulände** is an attractively landscaped promenade along the Danube and takes you in a matter of minutes from one sight to the next, among them the **Tulln Roman Museum**.

// EXPERIENCE THE VASTNESS OF THE TULLN BASIN



The ancient Romans played a vital role in the history of **Mautern**. That is evident not only from the ruins of the Roman fort Favianis. The **Roman Museum** in the Baroque granary shows the significance of the community in ancient times whereas the handsome **burgher homes** attest to the golden age of Mautern in the 15th and 16th c.

Next comes the **Tullnerfeld**, which has all kinds of surprises in store for you. The region is rich in landscapes and habitats, in delicacies and specialties, in art and culture. The Tullnerfeld Bike Path invites you to cycle your way to myriad interesting day trips. If time allows, we encourage you to visit **Traismauer**, an old town steeped in the history of the Romans and the Nibelungs. In the heart of town, the **Römer-tor** (Roman Gate) attests to Roman times, as do the **Hungerturm** (Hunger Tower) and the former Roman fort – today an elegant castle with wine shop. Enjoy a tasty meal of **carp à la Sitzenberg** or relax at the summer theater festival at **Sitzenberg Castle**. Tullnerfeld is home to typical towns like **Atzenbrugg**, where the ingenious composer of art songs

Franz Schubert made music or **Rust** with the Leopold Figl Museum as well as **Langenrohr** with the Josef Reither Museum.

On your way to Tulln, you pass **Zwentendorf**, home to the only nuclear power station in Austria, which was never put into operation, however. **GARTEN TULLN** with its more than 65 show gardens, a 30 m high **treetop trail** and the **Wasserpark** (water park with rental boats) is just off the bike path, as are the Austrian painter **Hundertwasser's ship** »Regentag« (Rainy Day) and the Tullner **Aubad**, wonderful for swimming and relaxing.

After Tulln, you see the chain of hills comprising the Vienna Woods, which suddenly extend all the way to the bank at the Danube bend in **Greifenstein**. The lush old arm of the Danube at this location is an enticing place for a swim. The wine town of **Klosterneuburg** is not at all far away from here. **Klosterneuburg Abbey**, founded in the 12th century with the treasury and the four-story basement of Austria's oldest winery, is definitely worth a visit.



Egon Schiele Museum, Tulln
© Steve Haider

WORLD.CULTURE.EXPERIENCE

Photo: Florian Schulte



LANDESGALERIE
NIEDERÖSTERREICH

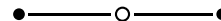
STATE GALLERY OF
LOWER AUSTRIA



The unique new museum building is only two minutes away by bike from the Krems boat landing station and the Danube Cycleway. In 2021, the Wachau region itself, a world cultural heritage and wonder of nature, is in the focus of the exhibition program.

Museumsplatz 1, 3500 Krems
www.lgnoe.at

Kunstmeile Krems



KULTUR
NIEDERÖSTERREICH



// KREMS AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 221 m // **Beds:** 1,982

Wachau Info Center Krems

3500 Krems an der Donau, Körnermarkt 14

Tel +43(0)2732/82676

krems@donau.com

www.krems.info

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

museumkrems | Körnermarkt 14

Tel +43(0)2732/801567 | www.museumkrems.at

Kunstmeile: Kunsthalle Krems, Karikaturmuseum Krems, Forum Frohner & State Gallery of Lower Austria | Museumsplatz 1
www.kunstmeile.at

Sandgrube 13 – Weinerlebniswelt

Sandgrube 13 | Tel +43(0)2732/8551133

www.sandgrube13.at

Guided tour through the city of Krems

every Friday 17:00, May – Oct | www.krems.info

Bath arena – indoor pool

Strandbadstraße 5 | Tel +43(0)2732/801600

www.badearena.at

Aichinger KG Zweirad+Sport

Hohensteinstr. 22a | Tel +43(0)2732/82876

Rund um's Rad | Steiner Landstr. 103

Tel +43(0)2732/71071

Radstudio Herz & Partner GmbH

Südtiroler Platz 4 | Tel +43(0)2732/81880

www.radstudio.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

See page 112 for Establishments for the southern Kremser community regions, Krems-Thallern, Krems-Angern and Krems-Hollenburg.

Hotel Unter den Linden***

Hotel Unter den Linden KG

3500 Krems an der Donau, Schillerstraße 5

Tel +43(0)2732/82115 | Fax Extension 20

hotel@udl.at | www.udl.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 52,-

ÖAMTC Donau Camping Krems

3500 Krems an der Donau,

Yachthafenstraße 19

Tel/Fax +43(0)2732/84455

donaucampingkrems@aon.at

www.donauparkcamping-krems.at

6 LEFT BANK
KREMS TO TULLN AN DER DONAU

SANDGRUBE 13

Weinogen

4D-Film!



Discover...

...the fascination of wine!

An 8-stop wine experience for all the senses

www.sandgrube13.at

WINZER  KREMS
Sandgrube 13

6 LEFT BANK KREMS TO TULLN AN DER DONAU

arte Hotel Krems**** 182

Arte Hotel GmbH | 3500 Krems/Donau,
Dr.-Karl-Dorrek-Straße 23
Tel +43(0)2732/71123
Fax +43(0)2732/71523
willkommen@arte-krems.at
www.arte-krems.at



Cycling Tip: Fully air-conditioned rooms with satellite TV, bike storage, 24-hour reception/hotel bar, free Wi-Fi, laundry service. Only 500 m to the Danube Cycle Path, near old town Krems and Stein.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 64,-



Hotel »Zum goldenen Engel« Krems***

 45 | Gasthof Ehrenreich GmbH
3500 Krems an der Donau,
Wiener Straße 41
Tel +43(0)2732/82067
Fax +43(0)2732/77261
engel@ktv-krems.at



<http://www.hotelehrenreich.at>

Cycling Tip: The traditional Golden Angel is 200 meters from the picturesque Krems Old Town, offers modern rooms with breakfast buffet from 6 am, bike storage, free internet.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 51,60

Gästehaus Einzinger GmbH 25

Einzinger GmbH | 3500 Krems an der Donau,
Steiner Landstraße 82
Tel +43(0)2732/82316
Fax +43(0)2732/82316-6
office@gaestehaus-einzinger.at
www.gaestehaus-einzinger.at



Cycling Tip: Romantic guesthouse from the 16th century in the center of Stein. Rooms with bath, shower/WC, TV, minibar, WLAN, breakfast buffet, child reduction. Servicing possibilities for bikes.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 35,-
DR/BB: from € 35,-



Wine garden close to Krems/Donau © Robert Herbst



Kolping Campus Krems 272

Kolping Campus Krems GmbH
3500 Krems, Alauntalstraße 95+97
Tel +43(0)2732 83541
campuskrems@kolping.at | www.krems.kolping.at

Cycling Tip: The Kolping house is located directly on the Krems campus and is located in the immediate vicinity close to the World Heritage site as well as the Danube Cycle Path. The city center of Krems is within easy walking distance. All rooms are equipped with SAT-TV, WLAN, Small kitchen (without dishes), shower and toilet. Cafeteria with spacious terrace. Also available: lockable bike storage, underground parking, electric charging parking and laundry room.

Dining: Breakfast buffet included.
Catering upon request.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from
€ 38,25 | SR/BB: from € 44,-





OH **Hotel-Restaurant »Alte Post«** ■ 33

Owner: Elisabeth and K. Brunner
3500 Krems an der Donau, Obere Landstraße 32
Tel +43(0)2732/82276
willkommen@altepost-krems.at
www.altepost-krems.at

Cycling Tip: WELCOME to one of the most beautiful houses in the heart of the pedestrian area. The imperial post office (15th century) has been owned by the Fam. Brunner since 1921. Attention to detail and quality service define our ideals of sincere hospitality. As such, to many, our house has become an enduring place, to which, they often return. We look forward to welcoming you! Sincerely, your Fam. E. & K. Brunner

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 44,-
DR/BB: from € 37,-

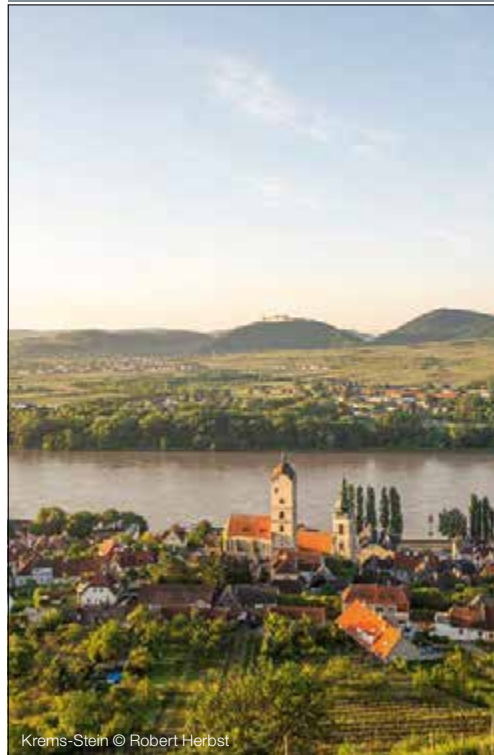


FW **Orange Wings Krems** ■ 92

Orange Wings Hotel GmbH
3500 Krems an der Donau, Hofrat-Erben-Straße 4
Tel +43(0)2732/78010
Fax +43(0)2732/78004
krems@orangewings.com
www.orangewings.com

Cycling Tip: All-day check-in! Our modern hotel is 50 meters from the cycle path. Wi-Fi, cable TV, toilet, shower and air conditioning in all apartments, non-smoking, smoking and barrier-free rooms. Rich breakfast buffet, bike storage, pets allowed. Free Parking. The new way to spend the night – at an attractive price!

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 57,-
DR/BB: from € 32,50



Krems-Stein © Robert Herbst

THE DANUBE TO YOUR FEET

The **Wachau World Heritage Trail** gently presents visitors the most beautiful places of the Wachau. 14 stages spread over approximately 180 kilometers of varied trails. 110 km of the **Nibelungengau trail** runs along the North- and South-banks of the Danube. 8 stages connect promising charming landscapes with historic destinations. The **long-distance Hiking Trail Kremstal-Donau** connects 15 stages along a route of around 100 km, guiding nature lovers, gourmets and wine enthusiasts through the region.

www.welterbesteig.at
www.wachau.at
www.nibelungengau.at
www.kremstal.at

MOBILITY IN THE WACHAU

Nextbike | Rent a bike 24 hours a day at rental stations of the rental bike system Nextbike.

Travelling without a car | At the info stations Melk, Emmersdorf, Spitz and Krems, owners of the Niederösterreich-Card will obtain a free day ticket which entitles them for a free ride on all buses and ferries.

Wachau train | A special gem is the Wachau train! The over 100-year-old railway line runs directly through the world heritage region Wachau.

E-Mobility | The most secret corners of the Wachau can be comfortably explored via the use of electric vehicles/bikes.

Wachau bus lines | The bus lines WL1 to WL7 run on different routes throughout the Wachau region.

// SENFTENBERG



Altitude: 276 m // Beds: 210

3541 Senftenberg, Neuer Markt 1
Tel +43(0)2719/2319-0
gemeindeamt@senftenberg.at
www.senftenberg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Castle Ruin Senftenberg** | popular destination, accessible all year round
- Parish Church Senftenberg St. Andreas**
- Parish Church Imbach** | eldest two-aisled church hall and precious renaissance pipe organ
- Camping site** | Hiesberg
Easter – October
- Imbacher farm market**
Monastery garden Imbach | Sat 9:00–12:00

// STRATZING



Altitude: 347 m // Beds: 12

3552 Stratzing, Untere Hauptstraße 1
Tel +43(0)2719/8287
gemeinde@stratzing.at
www.stratzing.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Fortified church** | The fortified church from the 12th century holds an Altar painting of the Kremser Schmidt (1769).
- »Eiszeit«-ice age-hiking route** | The hiking route leads to the archeological site of the »Venus from Galgenberg« (32,000 years).
- Hiking routes** | From the parking lot at the Inn Brauneis two signposted hiking routes lead through Stratzing.

// ROHRENDORF BEI KREMS



Altitude: 194 – 311 m // Beds: 120

3495 Rohrendorf bei Krems, Obere Hauptstraße 6
Tel +43(0)2732/83850
gemeindeamt@rohrendorf.at
www.rohrendorf.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cycle Paths** | Access to the Wald- and Weinviertel-region Cycle Paths
- Au-plain-hiking route, Berg-hiking path, St. James pilgrimage Weinviertel-region**
5 different hiking routes
- Austria's longest vineyard alley**
with a great view into the Danube valley

6 LEFT BANK KREMS TO TULLN AN DER DONAU

ESTABLISHMENTS

- Winzerhof Familie Bogner**
Owner: Irmgard Bogner | 3495 Rohrendorf bei Krems, Obere Hauptstr. 24 | Tel +43(0)2732/84460
office@winzerhof-bogner.at
www.winzerhof-bogner.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 40,-
- Gästehaus Familie Fischer**
Owner: Renate and Ewald Fischer
3495 Rohrendorf bei Krems, Obere Hauptstr. 58
Tel/Fax +43(0)2732/77957
Mobile +43(0)676/4022467
service@gaestehausfischer.at
www.gaestehausfischer.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 34,-

// GEDERSDORF



Altitude: 194 m // Beds: 68

3494 Theiß, Obere Hauptstraße 1
Tel +43(0)2735/3316
gemeindeamt@gedersdorf.at
www.gedersdorf.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

6 LEFT BANK KREMS TO TULLN AN DER DONAU

ESTABLISHMENTS

Winzerhof-Gästehaus Steinbatz

Owner: Franz Steinbatz | 3494 Brunn im Felde,
Hauptstraße 40 | Mobile +43(0)676/3769440
Tel +43(0)2735/8318 | Fax +43(0)2732/86728
winzerhof.steinbatz@aon.at
www.winzerhof-steinbatz.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 40,-









// GRAFENWÖRTH



Altitude: 190 m // **Beds:** 94

3484 Grafenwörth, Mühlplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2738/2212
gemeinde@grafenwoerth.gv.at
www.grafenwoerth.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Castle Seebarn** | Hauptstraße
-  **Parish church Grafenwörth** | Pfarrplatz 1
-  **Parish church Feuersbrunn** | Kirchengasse 14
-  **Crusade Path Site Grafenwörth** | Rollfährstr.
-  **House of Music Grafenwörth** | Großer Wörth 7
-  **Buddhist stupa** on the slopes of the Wagram ridge
-  **Stone Energy-square** | WORA Vineyard alley
-  **Mining gallery** | WORA Vineyard alley

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gästehaus Schwarzinger

Owner: Stefan Schwarzinger
3484 Grafenwörth, Kremser Straße 15
Mobile +43(0)664/5640917
gh-schwarzinger@aon.at
www.privatzugast.at/schwarzinger
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-

Gästezimmer Riedl-Stöger

Owner: Andrea Riedl-Stöger

3484 Grafenwörth,
Pfarrplatz 4
Mobile +43(0)664/1840717
riedl.andrea@A1.net
www.schlafenamland.at

Cycling Tip: Located near Grafenegg Castle
Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 40,-
SR/BB: from € 55,-




// FELS AM WAGRAM






Altitude: 195 m // **Beds:** 50

3481 Fels am Wagram, Wiener Straße 15
Tel +43(0)2738/2381
gemeinde@fels-wagram.gv.at
www.fels-wagram.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Parish church** | Wiener Straße
Tel +43(0)2738/2408 | www.pfarre-fels.at
-  **Parish church** | Gösing am Wagram,
Kirchengasse | Tel +43(0)2738/2408
-  **Castle Fels** | Schulplatz 1

ESTABLISHMENTS

  **Gästehaus & Weinbau Steinschaden** 
Owner: Edwin Steinschaden
3481 Fels am Wagram, Wiener Straße 2
Mobile +43(0)664/1412359 or +43(0)676/5988366
weinbau.steinschaden@a1.net
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,90

// GROSSRIEDENTHAL L

Altitude: 277 m // **Beds:** 28

3471 Großriedenthal Nr. 23
Tel +43(0)2279/7246
gemeinde@grossriedenthal.at
www.grossriedenthal.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- A 9 Mauna
- H 3 »Feel-Good« hiking paths
- S »Eisen.Hut« observation deck



Großriedenthal © Rudi Weiss

// KIRCHBERG AM WAGRAM L

Altitude: 186–224 m // **Beds:** 53

3470 Kirchberg am Wagram, Marktplatz 6
Tel +43(0)2279/2332
marktgemeinde@kirchberg-wagram.gv.at
www.kirchberg-wagram.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- D Pilgrimage church Maria Trost
- K Market square Kirchberg am Wagram
- S Kirchberger Naschmarkt-food market
- S Regional-wine house »Veritas«
- Sw Open-Air Swimming Pool Kirchberg/Wagram
- A Donaualtarm (trail) Altenwörth
- H St. James pilgrimage
- B Cycle path and hiking routes

ESTABLISHMENTS

- PZ **Privatzimmer Kainberger Edith** 4
Owner: Edith Kainberger | 3474 Altenwörth,
Sigmarstraße 22 | Tel +43(0)2279/3695
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-

L LEFT BANK KREMS TO TULLN AN DER DONAU

// KÖNIGSBRUNN AM WAGRAM L

Altitude: 197–228 m // **Beds:** 28

3465 Königsbrunn am Wagram, Rathausplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2278/2338
marktgemeinde@koenigsbrunn.at
www.koenigsbrunn.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- H St. James pilgrimage
- W Wagram-window at the Wagram-hill chain



Königsbrunn © Robert Herbst

// ABSDORF



Altitude: 182 m // Beds: 0

3462 Absdorf, Hauptplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2278/2203
marktgemeinde@absdorf.gv.at
www.absdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish church Holy Mauritius**
- Oskar Mann Museum of local history**
- Sport grounds, Tennis court, football pitch, playground, Beach volleyball court**
- Public baths Absdorf**



Cellar lanes in Absdorf © Rud. Weiss

// GROSSWEIKERSDORF



Altitude: 200–211 m // Beds: 51

3701 Großweikersdorf, Hauptplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2955/70204
gemeinde@grossweikersdorf.gv.at
www.grossweikersdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Parish church** | Baroque church (1733) built after the plans of Firscher V. at the main square
- Vineyard- and Village-museum** | Großweikersdorf 28 | Tours Tel +43(0)650/955 74 30
- Ignaz J. Pleyel Museum** | Ruppersthal 108
Sun, Mon, Fri 10:00–14:00, Sat 14:00–18:00
Tel +43(0)2955/70645
- Pleyel Kulturzentrum** | Baumgartnerstr. 14
Tel +43(0)2955/70645
- Outdoor swimming pool** | Sportzentrum 1
May – Aug Mon – Fri 10:00– 9:00; Sat, Sun, Hol.
9:00–19:00 | Tel +43(0)2955/71162

ESTABLISHMENTS

Pension Christine*** 36

Owner: Christine Firnkranz
3701 Großweikersdorf, Schmidastraße 1
Tel +43(0)2955/7711 | Fax +43(0)2955/771113
pension@pension-christine.at
www.pension-christine.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 26,90

// STETTELDORF AM WAGRAM



Altitude: 211 m // Beds: 9

3463 Stetteldorf am Wagram, Kremser Straße 26
Tel +43(0)2278/2304
gemeinde@stetteldorf-wagram.gv.at
www.stetteldorf-wagram.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Baroque parish church to Holy John the Baptist** | open 8:00–17:00
- Castle Juliusburg** | Schloßstraße 1
Entry not possible (private property)

// MAUTERN AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 202 m // **Beds:** 167

3512 Mautern an der Donau, Rathausplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2732/83151
stadtgemeinde@mautern-donau.gv.at
www.mautern-donau.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Roman museum Mautern** | Schloßgasse 12
Tel +43(0)663/06564 494
- »Goldhauben« (costume) museum**
Frauenhofgasse 7 | Tel +43(0)2732/72643
- Culture path Favianis Mutaren**
Roman halls Mautern
- Rent a Wachau Bike** | Austraße 50
Mobile +43(0)664/2143512
www.rentawachaubike.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

ad vineas Gästehaus Nikolaihof
ad vineas KG | 3512 Mautern an der Donau,
Kainzstraße 14 | Mobile +43(0)676/4331828
wohnen@nikolaihof.at | **www.advineas.at**
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 55,-

Gasthof zum grünen Baum**

Owner: Alois Zickbauer e.U.
3512 Mautern an der Donau, Rathausplatz 2
Mobile +43(0)664/1012485
hotel@gruener-baum.co.at
www.gruener-baum.co.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 38,-

Gästehaus – Weingut Eder

Owner: Sabine Weber-Eder
3512 Mautern an der Donau, Hundsheim 7
Tel +43(0)2732/74949
gaestehausederwachau@aon.at
www.eder-wachau.at

Weinhof am Römerweg

Owner: Karl and Gisela Dürauer
3512 Mautern an der Donau, Mauternbach 11
Tel/Fax +43(0)2732/72848
Mobile +43(0)676/3511490
wein@duerauer.at | **www.duerauer.at**
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-

»Haus Gerlinde«

Owner: Gerlinde Hollensteiner
3512 Mautern an der Donau, Mauternbach 30
Mobile +43(0)664/1116908 or +43(0)676/3515632
dietz.e@aon.at | **www.hausgerlinde.at**
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 32,-

RIGHT BANK MAUTERN TO KLOSTERNEUBURG

// FURTH BEI GÖTTWEIG



Altitude: 214 m // **Beds:** 290

3511 Furth bei Göttweig, Obere Landstraße 65
Tel +43(0)2732/84622
gemeinde@furth.at
www.furth.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Abbey Göttweig** | Stift Göttweig 1
Tel +43(0)2732/85581-0 | **www.stiftgoettweig.at**
- Natural monument Hohlweg Zellergraben**
Tel +43(0)2732/84622 | public access

ESTABLISHMENTS

Wein- & Gästehof Josef Edlinger
Owner: Josef Edlinger
3511 Furth/Palt, Lindengasse 22
Tel +43(0)2732/77622
j.edlinger@a1.net | **www.edlingerwein.at**
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 32,-

6 RIGHT BANK MAUTERN TO KLOSTERNEUBURG

Benediktinerstift Göttweig   
Benediktinerstift Göttweig



3511 Furth bei Göttweig,
Stift Göttweig
Tel +43(0)2732/85581-0
urlaub@stiftgoettweig.at
www.stiftgoettweig.at

Cycling Tip: Located high above the Wachau | rooms and restaurant terrace with a magnificent view | Noon prayer in the abbey church | Museum in the imperial wing daily from 10:00–17:00


Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 61,-
DR/BB: from € 49,50





// PAUDORF

Altitude: 257 m // **Beds:** 71

3508 Paudorf, Kremserstraße 185
Tel +43(0)2736/6575
gemeinde@paudorf.gv.at
www.paudorf.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Hellerhof, Museum Schauptplatz Evangelimann** | Opening times: Easter – October
Sun 10:00–12:00

 **Hellerhof, Abt Johannes Dizent Museum**
Easter to the End of October Sun 10:00–12:00
 **Showgarden Hellerhofpark** | Public access
 **Sculpture path**
Walk/Bike path along the Höbenbaches (river)
 **Mammoth trees** | Nature discovery path
from Paudorf, Bruckweg duration ca. 45 Min.

// KREMS SÜD

Altitude: 221 m // **Beds:** 1.982

Wachau Info Center Krems
Thallern, Angern, Hollenburg (Stadtgemeinde Krems)
3500 Krems an der Donau, Körnermarkt 14
Tel +43(0)2732/82676
kreams@donau.com
www.krems.info
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

ESTABLISHMENTS









  **Wein und Wohnen bei Familie Rethaller**
  | Owner: Heribert Rethaller
3506 Krems-Angern, Dorfstraße 16
Tel +43(0)2739/2232
weinbau@rethaller.at | www.rethaller.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 37,-

// TRAISMAUER

Altitude: 221 m // **Beds:** 162

3133 Traismauer, Wiener Straße 8
Tel +43(0)2783/8651
stadtgemeinde@traismauer.at
www.traismauer.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Tourism Info and WeinArtZone Traismauer Castle** | Hauptplatz 1 | Tel +43(0)2783/8555
www.weinartzone.at
 **City parish church** | with interesting discoveries below the church | Tel +43(0)2783/6356
 **Guided sightseeing** | historical city center, approx. 1,5 h
 **»Kultursommer« Traismauer**
www.traismauer.at/KultursommerTraismauer
 **Traisental-wine guide** | guided hiking tour through the vineyards
 **Hiking tour across the region**
well signposted
 **Wine-discover path with a hike to the »cork-screw«** | great view across the region
 **Nature Bathing Lake** | near the river Traisen

ESTABLISHMENTS

02 PZ Weingut Haimel 🍷 4

Weingut Andreas Heiß-Haimel KG
3133 Traismauer, St.-Georgener-Gasse 5
Mobile +43(0)664/8226477
info@weingut-haimel.at | www.weingut-haimel.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 50,-

PZ Kaiblinger Johanna 🍷 4

Owner: Johanna Kaiblinger
3133 Traismauer, Kriemhildstraße 6
Tel +43(0)2783/6391 | Mobile +43(0)664/4929012

PZ Schreiblehner Leopoldine 🍷 4

Owner: Leopoldine Schreiblehner
3133 Traismauer, Untere Siebenbrunnengasse 15
Tel +43(0)2783/7471 | Mobile +43(0)650/4639135
gustavschreiblehner@gmx.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 23,-

// SITZENBERG-REIDLING



Altitude: 195–205 m // **Beds:** 65

3454 Sitzenberg-Reidling, Leopold-Figl-Platz 4
Tel +43(0)2276/2241
service@sitzenberg-reidling.gv.at
www.sitzenberg-reidling.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 Castle Sitzenberg** | with higher federal education institute and boarding school
- 🏰 Parish church St. James built in Reidling** 1803–1806
- 🏰 Cultural highlights: Summer games in Castle Sitzenberg**
3 weeks in June including castle concerts
- 🏰 Ahrenberger vineyard alley, »cork-screw« viewing tower** | www.derkorkenzieher.at
- 🏰 Sitzenberger castle pond, Bio-diversity path, Nature-discovery path, Bird voice boxes**
- 🏰 Vineyard tour with wine-guide**
Tel +43(0)2276/2241
- 🏰 Fish farming Sitzenberg-Reidling**
Carp specialities of finest quality
www.weihnachtskarpfen.at
- 🏰 Pond fest at the Sitzenberger castle pond**
Large fireworks on the last weekend of school

RIGHT BANK MAUTERN TO KLOSTERNEUBURG

ESTABLISHMENTS

PZ PW Gästehaus Schlossblick 🌞🌞🌞🌞 🍷 10

Owner: Franz and Christine Marschik
3454 Sitzenberg-Reidling, Weinberggasse 6
Tel/Fax +43(0)2276/2557
gaestehaus-schlossblick@marschik.at
www.privatzugast.at/gaestehaus-schlossblick
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 30,-

// WÜRMLA



Altitude: 228 m // **Beds:** 10

3042 Würmla, Schlossweg 2
Tel +43(0)2275/8200
gemeinde@wuermla.gv.at
www.wuermla.at
Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 Parish Church St. Ulrich, Castle pond, Castle Würmla**

// ATZENBRUGG



Altitude: 186 m // **Beds:** 138

3452 Atzenbrugg, Wachauer Straße 5

Tel +43(0)2275/5234

gemeinde@atzenbrugg.gv.at

www.atzenbrugg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

📌 **Schubert memorial castle Atzenbrugg**

»Franz Schubert und sein Freundeskreis«

🏰 **Atzenbrugg Castle**

🏊 **Swimming pond Trasdorf**

🚶 **Bankerweg through the village**

🏌 **Golf court Moosbierbaum**

ESTABLISHMENTS

🏠 **Diamond Country Club****** 📄 86

Guzy GesmbH



3452 Atzenbrugg,

Am Golfplatz 1

Tel +43(0)2275/20075

Fax +43(0)2275/20075-9

hotel@countryclub.at

www.countryclub.at

Cycling Tip: After the bike ride, head over to our Diamond Country Club **** to relax at our swimming pond or enjoy a golf try-out lesson.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 79,-
DR/BB: from € 104,-



Landscape surrounding Atzenbrugg © Steve Haider

RIGHT BANK MAUTERN TO KLOSTERNEUBURG

// MICHELHAUSEN



Altitude: 195 m // **Beds:** 167

3451 Michelhausen, Tullner Straße 16

Tel +43(0)2275/5241

gemeinde@michelhausen.gv.at

www.michelhausen.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

📌 **Leopold Figl Museum** | Rust, Museumsstr. 8
Prior Registration Required | Tel +43(0)2275/4272

📌 **Local history museum** | Florianiplatz 2
May – Oct Sun 10:00–12:00 or by prior Registration | Tel +43(0)676/4414164



Leopold Figl Museum © Marktgemeinde Michelhausen

// JUDENAU-BAUMGARTEN R

Altitude: 185 m

3441 Baumgarten am Tullnerfeld, Hauptstraße 41
Tel +43(0)2274/7216

gemeinde@judenau-baumgarten.gv.at

www.judenau-baumgarten.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 Parish church holy trinity in Judenau**
- 📍 Parish church St. Ulrich in Baumgarten am Tullnerfeld**
- 📍 Parish church St. Johann in Freundorf**
- 📍 Bartolomeo chapel in Zöfing**
- 🏰 Castle Judenau, small Kapuziner- and Eremiten-manor house, Mariensäule-pillar, Castle square Judenau**
- 🌳 Bildereiche-oak and Stations of the Cross Freundorf**

// LANGENROHR R

Altitude: 180 m // **Beds:** 100

3442 Langenrohr, Schulstraße 7/1
Tel +43(0)2272/7200 | Fax +43(0)2272/7200-90

gemeinde@langenrohr.gv.at

www.langenrohr.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 Parish Church ST. NIKOLAUS**
- 🏛️ Josef Reither Museum**



Langenrohr © Marktgemeinde Langenrohr

// SIEGHARTSKIRCHEN R

Altitude: 205 m // **Beds:** 27

3443 Sieghartskirchen, Wiener Straße 12
Tel +43(0)2274/5005

gemeinde@sieghartskirchen.gv.at

www.sieghartskirchen.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🛁 Experience baths Sieghartskirchen**
- 🌳 Beautiful camping sites**
- 🚶 St. James pilgrimage from Purkersdorf to Göttweig, leads through Sieghartskirchen**



Sieghartskirchen © Marktgemeinde Sieghartskirchen

// TULLN AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 172 m // Beds: 698

Tourist Information

3430 Tulln an der Donau, Minoritenplatz 2
Tel +43(0)2272/67566 | tullner-donauraum@donau.com
www.tulln.at/erleben
www.tullnerdonauraum.com
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Minorite Church** | Minoritenplatz 1
daily 8:00–17:00 | Tel +43(0)2272/62338
- City parish church St. Stephan** | Wiener Str. 20
opened daily | Tel +43(0)2272/62338
- Charnel House Tulln** | Wiener Straße 20
prior reservation req. | Tel +43(0)2272/62338
- Schiele birth house** | Bahnhofstraße 69
opened daily | www.schiele-geburtshaus.at
- Egon Schiele Museum** | Donaulände 28
Tel +43(0)2272/64570 | www.schielemuseum.at
- Tulln Museum (Roman Museum & Virtulleum)** | Marc-Aurel-Park 1b
Tel +43(0)2272/690-189 | www.virtulleum.at
www.roermuseum-tulln.at
- Austrian Sugar museum** | Minoritenplatz 1
opened Mon – Fri | Tel +43(0)2272/690-111
- Danube Stage Tulln** | Donaulände
July and August | www.donaubuehne.at

- Egon Schiele Trail** | Start and End: Bahnhofstraße 69 | www.tulln.at/erleben/schiele
- Historical Main Square** | only 300 m from the Danube Cycle Path
- Hundertwasser's Ship Regentag**
Tel +43(0)2272/690-135 | upon agreement on the phone
- Roman Tower** | Donaulände/Nibelungengasse
- DIE GARTEN TULLN** 
Apr – Oct 9:00–18:00
Tel +43(0)2272/68188 | www.diegartentulln.at
- Aubad Lake and Park** | Donaulände 78
Tel +43(0)2272/68667 | www.tulln.at/erleben
- Boating in the Waterpark** | May – Sept
Mon – Fri 13:00–19:00, Sat, Sun & Hol. 10:00–19:00
- 2rad Wegl** | Jasomirgottgasse 4
Tel +43(0)2272/62695 | www.2rad-wegl.at
- Radsport Voch** | Rudolfstraße 5a
Tel +43(0)2272/62278 | www.voch.at

ESTABLISHMENTS

- Braugasthof »Adlerbräu«**  **23**
Kleiss & Pöck GmbH | 3430 Tulln/Donau,
Rathauspl. 7 | Tel +43(0)2272/62676 | Fax Ext. 11
gasthof@adlerbraeu.at | www.adlerbraeu.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 36,90
SR/BB: from € 48,40

RIGHT BANK MAUTERN TO KLOSTERNEUBURG

- Familie Berthold**    **10**
Owner: Martin Bethold
3430 Trübensee 18 | Tel/Fax +43(0)2272/63778
familie.berthold@gmx.at | Prices/Person for
DR/BB: from € 26,- | SR/BB: from € 31,-
- Pension Kirchenblick**  **10** 
Kern & Kern OG | 3430 Tulln an der
Donau, Seilergasse 11 | Mobile +43(0)664/9688717
office@kirchenblick-tulln.at
www.kirchenblick-tulln.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 36,40
SR/BB: from € 43,40
- Pension Renate**  **10**
Owner Renate Osthoff | 3430 Tulln an der
Donau, Langenlebarner Straße 92
Mobile +43(0)664/5335019 | pensionrenate@aon.at
www.pension-renate.at
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 32,-
- Linke Gert, Mag.**  **2**
Owner: Mag. Gert Linke | 3430 Tulln an der
Donau, Rudolf-Buchinger-Straße 9
Mobile +43(0)660/4040199 | g.linke.tulln@gmail.com
Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 33,-
SR/BB: from € 44,-
- Privatzimmer Jarosch**  **10**
Owner: Francika Jarosch | 3430 Tulln an der
Donau, Römerweg 12 | Mobile +43(0)650/3237601
gerhardjarosch@gmx.at | Prices/Person for
DR/BB: from € 38,- | SR/BB: from € 52,-

Pw Pension zum Springbrunnen*** 22

Owner: Franz Tenora



3430 Tulln an der Donau,
Hauptplatz 14a
Tel +43(0)2272/63115
Fax +43(0)2272/65189
tenora@aon.at

www.tenora.at

Cycling Tip: This family-run cozy bed & breakfast and apartment house is located in the center of Tulln, directly on the main square. Non-smoking room, Wi-Fi, bike storage in the house.

Price/Person: DR/BB: from € 41,-



Junges Hotel Tulln 131

Owner: NÖ Jugendherbergswerk



3430 Tulln an der Donau,
Marc-Aurel-Park 1
Tel +43(0)2272/65165
Fax Extension 4
Mobile +43(0)676/84143712

tulln@noejhw.at | www.tulln.noejhw.at

Cycling Tip: Cheap stay! Free Wi-Fi, several rooms with satellite TV, community rooms, Bike storage, rich breakfast buffet, child discounts, 100 meters from the Danube Cycle Path.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 32,-
SR/BB: from € 38,-



Diamond City Hotel Tulln**** 156

Guzy GesmbH | 3430 Tulln an der Donau,
Nußallee 18 | Tel +43(0)2272/21750
Fax Extension 500 | office@diamondcityhotel.at
www.diamondcityhotel.at

Cycling Tip: Newly built in 2017, the Diamond City Hotel is located directly on the Danube Cycle Path and is just a two-minute walk from Tulln's main square. The hotel is a paradise for cyclists with its e-bike charging stations and lockable bike racks. The buffet breakfast can also be had on the sun terrace of the Diamond Lounge.

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 79,-
DR/BB: from € 49,-



Town Square Tulln © Stadtgemeinde Tulln

TULLN/DONAU **T**

CITY OF GARDENS

TULLN

Experience and enjoy the home town of Egon Schiele

i +43/2272/67566 • erleben.tulln.at/en

EGON SCHIELE TULLN
MUSEUM

EGON SCHIELE PRIVAT

April to October
Tue to Sun and Holidays
10 am to 5 pm

Donaulände 28 | 3430 Tulln
www.schielemuseum.at

Entgeltliche Einschaltung

KULTUR NIEDERÖSTERREICH **N**

// PACKAGE OFFER

// Tulln for garden enthusiasts & gourmets



© Andreas Hofer

- 1x Night incl. breakfast in a Bed & Bike establishment in Tulln an der Donau
- Entry to »DIE GARTEN TULLN«
- Entry to show garden Weber »Rainbows End«, Natur im Garten
- 3-course lunch at a »Lower Austrian cultural-inn«-establishment in Tulln an der Donau (excl. drinks)

Package price per Person: from € 85,-

Not Included: Overnight Tax ca. € 1,60 p.p./Day (from 15 years of age, Payable on Location).

Bookable from Mid May – Mid October 2021
(2 persons)

Information & Reservation:

Tourismusinformation Tulln
Tel +43(0)2272/67566
tullner-donauraum@donau.com
www.tullnerdonauraum.com


// TULBING R

Altitude: 494 m // **Beds:** 130

3434 Katzelsdorf, Hauptplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2273/2249
gemeinde@tulbing.gv.at
www.tulbing.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Leopold-Figl-observation point on the Tulbingerkogel-mountain**



View from the Leopold-Figl-Observation Point © Steve Haider










// KÖNIGSTETTEN R

Altitude: 180 m

3433 Königstetten, Hauptplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2273/2223
gemeindeamt@koenigstetten.gv.at
www.koenigstetten.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Parish Church** | Hauptplatz
-  **Historical grape harvesting farmyard**
Hauptplatz, Schulgasse, Kogelgasse
Privately owned
-  **Planets Path Tullnerfeld – Wienerwald**
Starting point: Hauptplatz
www.planetenweg.cc
-  **Mountain bike routes into the Viennese forest** | www.mbike.at
-  **»Hängender Stein« Trail**
Starting point: Neuwaldegger Straße
-  **Wine Trail** | Starting point: Hauptplatz
-  **Outdoor Swimming Pool Königstetten**
Wiener Straße 82 | May – Aug
-  **Königstetten Bird Trail**
Starting point: Passauer Platz
-  **Tullnerfeld Planetary Path**
www.bergfex.at

// MUCKENDORF-WIPFING

R

Altitude: 170 m // **Beds:** 12

3426 Muckendorf-Wipfing, Bahnstraße 3
Tel +43(0)2242/70214

gemeinde@muckendorf-wipfing.at

www.muckendorf-wipfing.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Au-forest**
-  **Marina with sailing and yacht club**



© Gemeinde Muckendorf-Wipfing

// ZEISELMAUER-WOLFPASSING

R

Altitude: 173–240 m // **Beds:** 2

3424 Zeiselmauer, Bahnstraße 6
Tel +43(0)2242/70402

gemeinde@zeiselmauer.gv.at

www.zeiselmauer-wolfpassing.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Roman Burial Site**
Burgus – Augasse, Körnerkasten – Passauerplatz
-  **Biosphere Park Wienerwald**



Zeiselmauer © Donau Niederösterreich

RIGHT BANK
MAUTERN TO KLOSTERNEUBURG

// ST. ANDRÄ-WÖRDERN

R

Altitude: 196 m // **Beds:** 164

3423 St. Andrä-Wördern, Altgasse 30
Tel +43(0)2242/31300-0

post@staw.at

www.staw.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Altarm Greifenstein**
-  **Hagenbach gorge**

ESTABLISHMENTS

 **Alte Post Greifenstein** ☀️☀️☀️ 🏠 8

Owner: Eduard Renfer

3422 Greifenstein, Hauptstraße 25

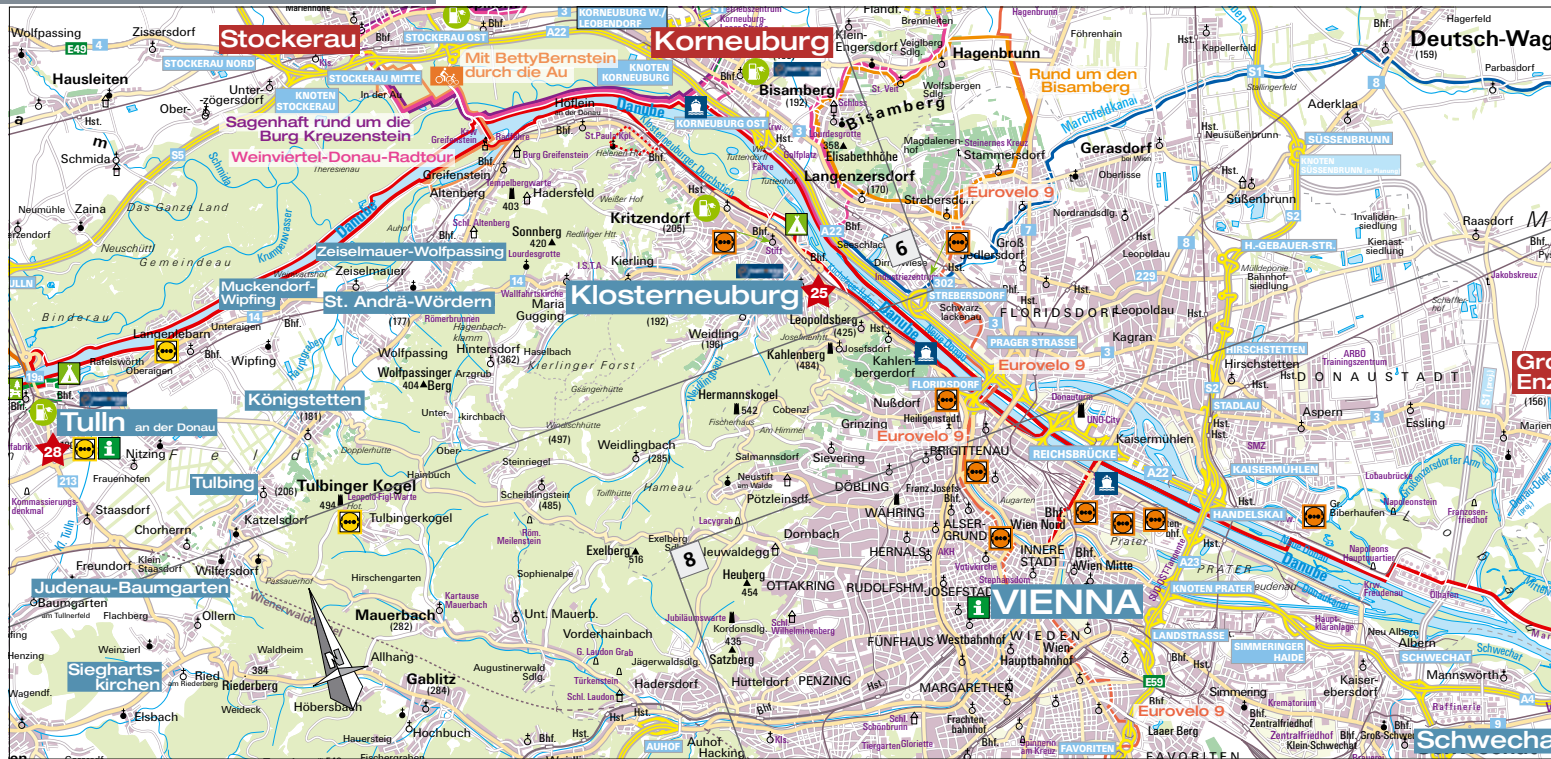
Mobile +43(0)699/10981383

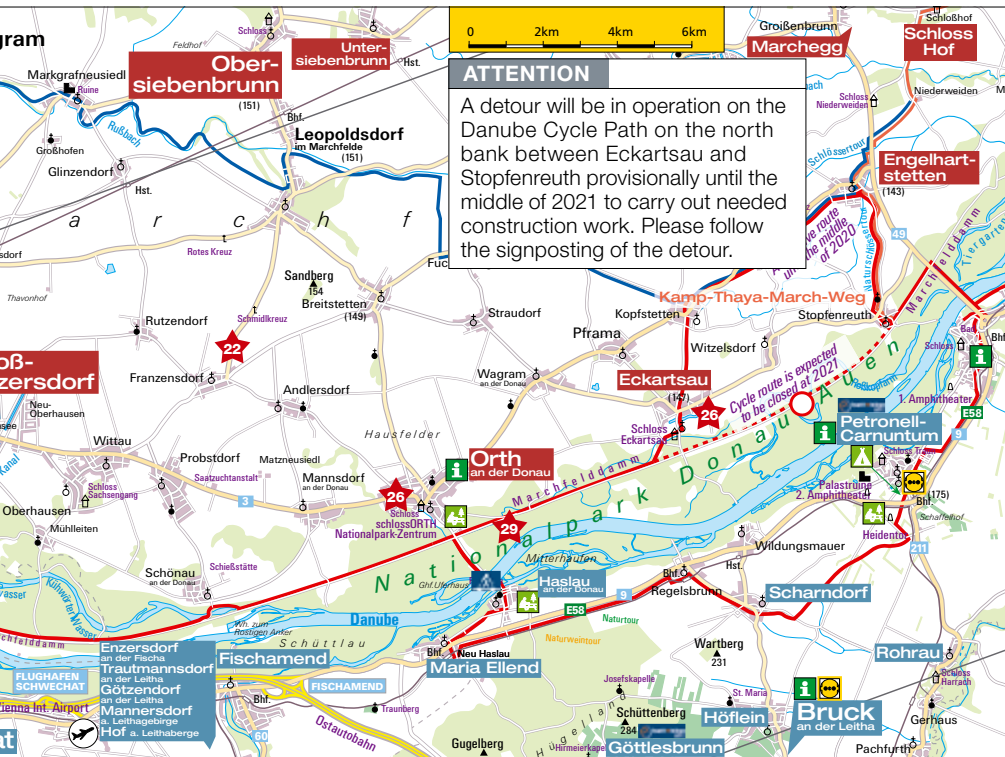
info@altepostgreifenstein.at

www.altepostgreifenstein.at

Price/Person for DR: from € 28,90

SR: from € 43,90





Page 126-127

LEFT BANK ▶

▶ RIGHT BANK

Page 127-135



Heidentor-gate © Niederösterreich-Werbung/Andreas Hofer

BIKE INFO POINTS

- i Klosterneuburg:** (April – Oct, daily 9:00–19:00 (including public holidays); Nov – March, Mon – Fri 9:00–19:00 (not including public holidays)
Tel +43(0)2243/32038
- i Vienna:** Tel +43(0)1/24555



E-Bike-rental station at DIE GARTEN TULLN © Steve Haider

// MODEL GARDENS, PIED PIPERS AND RECREATIONAL ISLANDS



Take a history tour of **Tulln an der Donau**, a town known for its gardens and art: You will explore, among other things, the **Church of the Friars Minor** in Late Baroque style plus the parts of Tulln dating to Roman times. At the **Roman Museum** you find out even more about this period, when this town was still called Comagena. Visits to the **Egon Schiele Museum**, the **Egon Schiele birthplace**, a walk on the Egon Schiele Thematic Trail or through **DIE GARTEN TULLN** (show gardens, tree-top trails, water park) require a little more time.

You then head for Vienna, pedaling by the extensive **Stockerau Au**. At the Greifenstein power station, you may want to take a break to visit nearby **Stockerau**, a town known for its summer theater. Climb the church tower there, for instance. It is Lower Austria's highest. You see the two fortresses **Greifenstein** and **Kreuzenstein** on either side of the Danube initially far off, then looming ever closer. Soon after passing the Greifenstein power station, you arrive in the **Korneuburg**, »Town of the Pied Piper«. Legend has it that a Pied Piper rid Korneuburg of rats

but was cheated out of his pay. To get revenge, he enticed the town's children away. The **Pied Piper Fountain** in front of the Neo-Gothic **town hall** is a reminder of this tale. The **main square** (Hauptplatz) is lined with patrician homes and dominated by the massive medieval **city tower**. After a look at the **Augustinian Church** with its ceiling fresco by the 18 c Austrian Rococo master Franz Anton Maulbertsch, you leave this small town. Before you know it, **Vienna** comes into sight.

When you finally cross to the **Danube Island**, you know you are on Viennese soil. This 21 km long island was built between 1972 and 1988 as part of a flood control system and recreational area for Vienna and its now nearly two million people. That explains why you pass inviting beaches, playgrounds and grilling sites on the last few meters before reaching the **Nordbrücke**, the bridge that is your destination for this stage. Vienna offers a wealth of sights – such as **St. Stephen's Cathedral**, the **Kunst-historisches Museum Vienna** and the »Prater«.

// TÊTE-À-TÊTE OF CULTURE AND NATURE



Make sure to take time for a tour of **Klosterneuburg Abbey**, which was founded in the 12th c. At least take a look at its treasury, which holds the altar of Verdun from 1181 and is definitely worth seeing, or visit the four-story cellars of the abbey, which is Austria's oldest winemaker. **Vienna** is only a stone's throw away from the abbey.

If you choose not to circumvent Vienna via the Nordbrücke (bridge), you soon reach the so-called »Danube Canal« on the south bank, which takes you straight into the **center of the city**. After freshening up in a bicycle-friendly hotel of your choice (q. v. www.vienna.info), you are free to explore this grand city. You can visit a vast variety of attractions such as **Schönbrunn** with its palace, zoo, palace grounds and Gloriette, Vienna's historical center with **St. Stephen's Cathedral**, the **Hofburg** (the Imperial apartments, Sisi museum, Treasury, Spanish Riding School), the **Kunsthistorisches Museum Vienna**, the graphic collection **Albertina** and the **MuseumsQuartier**. Other great sights awaiting you are **Belvedere Palace**, the **Prater**

with its **Giant Ferris Wheel**, **Art Nouveau**, cafés and **Heuriger** wine taverns.

If you leave the city along the north bank, you reach **Lobau** – a part of the **Danube Wetlands National Park** (Information on the route diversion on Page 137). These wetlands form a unique natural habitat for beavers, kingfishers and even gray sea eagles and extend to the Austrian-Slovak border. It is one of the biggest intact areas of wetlands in Central Europe. You can find out details at **Orth Castle**, which is just beyond **Schönau**. The **schloss-ORTH National Park-Centre** is housed in this pretty castle (field trips, boat tours, local museum). The castle island has an interactive wetlands exhibition complete with underwater observation station. After a ferry ride over the Danube you arrive in **Petronell-Carnuntum**. Before reaching this town, you pass Austria's largest Roman landmark, the »Heidentor« (»Heathen's Gate«), the ruin of a 4th c triumphal monument. The **Roman city of Carnuntum** is well worth a visit with its authentic reconstruction of part of a Roman city.



Cycle in the Roman lands of Carnuntum-Marchfeld © Steve Halder

// STOCKERAU



Altitude: 174 m // Beds: 420

2000 Stockerau, Josef-Wolfik-Straße 1

Tel +43(0)2266/695

stadtgemeinde@stockerau.gv.at

www.stockerau.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Castle »Belvedereschlössl«** | Belvedere-gasse 3 | Tel +43(0)2266/5200
- Monastery St.Koloman** | Horner Straße 75
Tel +43(0)2266/62740
- City Parish Church St. Stephan**
Kirchenplatz 3 | Tel +43(0)2266/62771
- Evangelical Parish Church**
Manhartstraße 24 | Tel +43(0)2266/62108
- Regional Museum Stockerau** | Belvedere-gasse 3 | Tel +43(0)2266/695-5200
- Event centre Z-2000**
Sparkassaplatz 2 | Tel +43(0)2266/695-3600
- Relaxation centre Stockerau**
Pestalozzigasse 1 | Tel +43(0)2266/695-3300
- Sport centre Alte Au** | Alte Au
Tel +43(0)2266/695-5700

ESTABLISHMENTS

Kaiserrast*** 145 | Aurast GmbH
2000 Stockerau, A22 Ausfahrt Stockerau OST –
Donaukraftwerkstraße 1
Tel +43(0)2266/68000
Fax +43(0)2266/65896
office@kaiserrast.at
www.kaiserrast.at



Cycling Tip: After an extensive biking tour we recommend our substantial imperial buffet. Relax on our large terrace. At our place, the customer truly feels like an EMPEROR!

Prices/Person: SR/BB: from € 45,-
DR/BB: from € 55,-



District Museum in Belveder-castle, Stockerau
© Stadtgemeinde Stockerau



City Hotel Stockerau**** 180
City Hotel GmbH
2000 Stockerau, Hauptstr.49
Tel +43(0)2266/62930 | Fax Extension 8
info@cityhotel-stockerau.at
www.cityhotel-stockerau.at

Cycling Tip: Our family-run hotel is located on the edge of the Waldviertel, at the centre of festival city Stockerau. Our quietly situated hotel invites you to a comfortable stay. You will find a spacious wellness area as well as wonderful opportunities for open air activities. Our excellent chef and his team will take care of your physical wellbeing.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 57,-
SR/BB: from € 85,-



🏠 **HOPFELD – Hotel DREIKÖNIGSHOF****** 📍 69

Hotel Restaurant DREIKÖNIGSHOF GmbH & Co KG
2000 Stockerau, Hauptstraße 29-31

Tel +43(0)2266/62788-0

Fax Extension 6

familie@hopfeld.at | www.hopfeld.at

Cycling Tip: Quiet location in the center of Stockerau, 3 minutes to the train station, family-run hotel with friendly and cozy ambience, relaxation area, restaurant with shaded garden, large wine cellar.

Dining: Our chef Martin Mocnik invites to classic Austrian dishes, including refreshingly interesting and seasonal ideas. We are proud to source our produce from the local region.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 59,-
SR/BB: from € 86,-



// KORNEUBURG



Altitude: 167 m // **Beds:** 50

2100 Korneuburg, Hauptplatz 39

Tel +43(0)2262/770

stadtamt@korneuburg.gv.at

www.korneuburg.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 **Augustiner Church** | Laaer Straße 1
- 📍 **Catholic City Parish Church** | Kirchenplatz 1
- 📍 **Evangelical Church** | Kielmannseggasse 8
- 📍 **Historic Town Hall** | Hauptplatz 39
- 📍 **Trinity Column, Rat Catcher Fountain**
Hauptplatz
- 📍 **Synagogue Ruins** | Roßmühlgasse
- 📍 **Florian Berndl-Bath House**
Gustl-Schmidt-Allee 1, 2102 Bisamberg
Tel +43(0)2262/72134
- 📍 **Rolling ferry** | Mobile +43(0)664/2155443
- 📍 **Beach volleyball field** | Donaulände
- 📍 **Shipping Pier Korneuburg** | Danube view

ESTABLISHMENTS

- 🏠 **Hotel zur Sonne** 📍 31
W.J. Weingartshofer KG | 2100 Korneuburg,
Laaer Straße 12 | Mobile +43(0)650/4010698
info@hotelzursonne.at | www.hotelzursonne.at

7 LEFT BANK // RIGHT BANK TULLN AN DER DONAU TO PETRONELL

// KLOSTERNEUBURG



Altitude: 161–515 m // **Beds:** 590

Stadtmarketing & Tourismus Klosterneuburg

3400 Klosterneuburg, In der Au 2–4 | Freizeit-
zentrum Happyland | Tel +43(0)2243/32038

tourismus@klosterneuburg.net

www.klosterneuburg.net

www.stadtmarketing-klosterneuburg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 **Abbey Klosterneuburg** | Stiftsplatz 1 ★ 25
Tel +43(0)2243/411 | www.stift-klosterneuburg.at
- 📍 **Art/Brut Center Gugging** | Am Campus 2
Tel +43(0)2243/87087 | www.museumgugging.at
- 📍 **City Museum** | Kardinal-Piffl-Platz 8
Tel +43(0)2243/444-299
www.stadtmuseum.klosterneuburg.at
- 📍 **Franz-Kafka Memorial Room** | Hauptstr. 187
www.franzkafka.at | Tel +43(0)1/5338159
- 📍 **Recreation centre Happyland** | In der Au 2–4
Tel +43(0)2243/21700 | www.happyland.cc
- 📍 **Bathing Beach Klosterneuburg**
Strandbadstraße 16 | Tel +43(0)2243/444 276
- 📍 **Radsport Swoboda** | Martinstraße 5
Tel +43(0)2243/21917 | www.radsport-swoboda.at
- 📍 **SpeedPlanet** | In der Au
Tel +43(0)664/3904949 | www.giantstore-vienna.at

S Cable ferry Klosterneuburg–Korneuburg

Mobile +43(0)664/2155443

ESTABLISHMENTS

P Appartements Andrea ☀️☀️☀️



10 | Andrea Schaffer

3400 Klosterneuburg, Medekstr. 15

Mobile +43(0)676/3538035

mailto@appartements-andrea.at

www.appartements-andrea.at

Prices/Person for a 2-person apartment: from € 35,-

P Hotel Pension Goldenberg*** 23



Owner: Mag. Nicoleta Balea-Viman

3400 Klosterneuburg, Mühlengasse 36

Tel/Fax +43(0)2243/26090

klosterneuburg@hotel-goldenberg.at

www.hotel-goldenberg.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 37,-

P Hotel Pension Alte Mühle*** 24



Owner: Dieter Veit

3400 Klosterneuburg, Mühlengasse 36

Tel +43(0)2243/37788

info@hotel-almuehle.at | www.hotel-almuehle.at

Prices/Person for DR/BB: from € 42,-

SR/BB: from € 59,-

22 Haus Sonne – Fam. Fennes 8

Owner: Manfred Fennes

3400 Klosterneuburg, Waisenhausgasse 12

Mobile +43(0)664/5057669

fennes.monika@aon.at

Prices/Person for DR/Night: from € 25,-

22 Rosemarie Wimmer 5

Owner: Rosemarie Wimmer

3400 Klosterneuburg, Stadtplatz 28/Bachgasse 1

Mobile +43(0)676/3154773

rosi.wimmer@aon.at

www.klosterneuburg-stadtplatz28.at

1 apartment for 2 to 5 people



Abbey Klosterneuburg © Jürgen Skarwan

LOCATED AT THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH!
13 km from Vienna's city center



Stadtmarketing & Tourismus Klosterneuburg

In der Au 2-4 / FZZ Happyland, 3400 Klosterneuburg

www.stadtmarketing-klosterneuburg.at

www.klosterneuburg.net

tourismus@klosterneuburg.net

+43 (0) 2243 / 320 38

Book your room & visit Vienna!

We are at your disposal for any questions concerning your stay in Klosterneuburg, at the gates of Vienna. Come by, we look forward to seeing you!

Back to Passau?

Ticket & reservation in our office!

+ 43 (0) 2243 320 38



Kunsthistorisches Museum
© WienTourismus
Christian Stemper

7 RIGHT BANK
KLOSTERNEUBURG TO PETRONELL

// VIENNA

R

Altitude: 151 m // **Beds:** 68,200

Tourist-Info Vienna | daily 9:00–19:00
1010 Vienna, Albertinaplatz/Maysedergasse
Tel +43(0)1/24555 | info@vienna.info
www.vienna.info

HIGHLIGHTS

- i All information on cycling in Vienna** | Tours, bike rental stations, events etc.: www.vienna.info
- 🏰 Schönbrunn Palace** | 13., Schönbrunner Schloßstraße | daily 9:30–17:00
Tel +43(0)1/81113-0 | www.schoenbrunn.at
- 🏰 St. Stephen's Cathedral** | 1., Stephansplatz
Mon – Sat 9:00–11:30 & 13:00–16:30; Sun & Hol. 13:00–16:30 | Tel +43(0)1/51552-3054
www.stephanskirche.at
- 🎡 Giant Ferris Wheel** | 2., Prater | Mon – Thur, Sun & Hol. 10:00–20:00; Fri & Sat 10:00–22:00
Tel +43(0)1/7295430 | www.wienerriesenrad.com
- 🏰 Danube Tower** | 22., Donauturmstraße 4
Mon & Tue 11:30–23:30, Wed – Fri 11:30–23:30, Sun & Hol. 10:00–23:30 | Tel +43(0)1/2633572
www.donauturm.at
- 🏰 Albertina** | 1., Albertinaplatz 1
daily 10:00–18:00, Wed & Fri 10:00–21:00
Tel +43(0)1/53483-540 | www.albertina.at

- M Imperial Apartments, Imperial Silver Collection, Sisi Museum** | 1., Hofburg
daily 10:00–17:00 | Tel +43(0)1/5337570
www.hofburg-wien.at
- M Kunsthistorisches Museum Vienna (Art History Museum)** | 1., Maria-Theresien-Pl.
Tue – Sun 10:00–18:00, Thu 10:00–21:00
Tel +43(0)1/52524 | www.khm.at
- M Belvedere** | 3., Prinz-Eugen-Str. 27
Upper Belvedere: daily 10:00–17:00
Tel +43(0)1/79557-0 | www.belvedere.at
- M Naturhistorisches Museum Vienna (Natural History Museum)** | 1., Maria-Theresien-Platz
Thur – Mon 9:00–18:30 | Tel +43(0)1/52177-0
www.nhm-wien.ac.at
- M Leopold Museum** | 7., MuseumsQuartier
Wed – Sun 10:00–18:00 | Tel +43(0)1/52570-0
www.leopoldmuseum.org
- M Haus des Meeres**
6., Fritz-Grünbaum-Platz 1 | daily 9:00–20:00
Tel +43(0)1/5871417 | www.haus-des-meeres.at
- K Vienna State Opera** | 1., Opernring 2
Tel +43(0)1/51444-2250 | Guided tours and
concert dates under www.wiener-staatsoper.at
- M mumok – museum of modern art ludwig
foundation vienna** | 7., MuseumsQuartier
Wed – Sun 10:00–18:00 | Tel +43(0)1/52500-0
www.mumok.at

- M Vienna Museum of Technology**
14., Mariahilfer Straße 212 | Mon – Fri 9:00–18:00;
Sat, Sun, Hol. 10:00–18:00; closed on 1.1., 1.5.,
1.11., 25.12. & 31.12. | Tel +43(0)1/89998-0
www.technischesmuseum.at
- M Wien Museum MUSA** | 1., Felderstraße 6-8
Tue – Sun and Hol. 10:00–18:00; closed on 1.1., 1.5.
& 25.12. | Tel +43(0)1/4000-85169
www.wienmuseum.at
- M Albertina modern** | 1., Karlsplatz 5
daily 10:00–18:00 | www.albertina.at
- M Weltmuseum Wien (World Museum Vienna)**
1., Heldenplatz, Neue Burg | daily except Wed
10:00–18:00 | Tel +43(0)1/53430-5052
www.weltmuseum.at
- K Burgtheater (Imperial Court Theatre)**
1., Universitätsring 2 | Tours: Sept – Jun daily 15:00
Tel +43(0)1/514444140 | www.burgtheater.at
- S Spanish Riding School**
1., Michaelerplatz 1 | Mon – Sun 9:00–16:00
Tel +43(0)1/5339031 | www.srs.at
- A Schönbrunn Zoo** | 13., Schönbrunn
Jan, Nov, Dec 9:00–16:30; Feb 9:00–17:00,
Mar, Oct 9:00–17:30; Apr – Sept 9:00–18:30
Tel +43(0)1/8779294-0 | www.zoovienna.at
- Therme Vienna** | 10., Kurbadstraße 14
Mon – Sun 9:00–20:00 | Tel +43(0)1/68009
www.thermewien.at



Schloss Schönbrunn © WienTourismus/Peter Rigaud

// SCHWECHAT



Altitude: 162 m // **Beds:** 1,735

2320 Schwechat, Rathausplatz 9
Tel +43(0)1/70108-0
c.basafa-pal@schwechat.gv.at
www.schwechat.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- i Citizens Service Schwechat** | Rathausplatz 9
Tel +43(0)1/70108238 | www.schwechat.gv.at
- h Castle Rothmühle** | Rothmühlstraße 5
Tel +43(0)1/70108233 | www.rothmuehle.at
- M Railway Museum Schwechat**
Hintere Bahngasse 2B | Tel +43(0)1/9300024585
www.eisenbahnmuseum.at
- K Felmayer Garden** | Neukettenhofer Straße 2-8
Tel +43(0)1/70108284 | www.schwechat.gv.at
- S Relaxation Centre Mannswörth**
Mannswörther Straße | www.schwechat.gv.at
- 🏠 Leisure Centre Schwechat** | Plankenwehr-
straße 11-13 | www.schwechat.gv.at

// GÖTZENDORF AN DER LEITHA



Altitude: 171–191 m // **Beds:** 41

2434 Götzendorf an der Leitha, Hauptplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2169/2274
gemeinde@goetzendorf.at
www.goetzendorf.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.



Local history museum, Fischamend © Archiv Stadtmuseen

7 RIGHT BANK KLOSTERNEUBURG TO PETRONELL

// FISCHAMEND



Altitude: 156 m // **Beds:** 282

2401 Fischamend, Gregerstraße 1
Tel +43(0)2232/76323
amt@fischamend.gv.at
www.fischamend.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- i St. Michael church, St. Quirin church,
Protestant church**
- M Local history museum, flight museum, fire
department museum, Photography Museum**
- A Danube-plains**
- 🚲 Velotheek – bike-shop** | Hauptplatz 6

ESTABLISHMENTS

- H Hotel Deininger** 🏠 28
Owner: Erich Deininger e.U. | 2401 Fischamend-
Dorf, Wiener Straße 28 | Tel +43(0)2232/78010
office@hotel-deininger.at | www.hotel-deininger.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 36,-
- H Frühstückspension Caltun** 🏠 70
Owner: Elena Nicoleta Caltun | 2401 Fischamend,
Schulgasse 1 | Tel/Fax +43(0)2232/76279
office@pension-fischamend.at
www.pension-fischamend.at
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 37,-

// HOF AM LEITHABERGE

R

Altitude: 215 m

2451 Hof am Leithaberge, Hauptplatz 8

Tel +43(0)2168/62393

gemeinde@hof-leithaberge.gv.at

www.hof-leithaberge.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

R **Castle Ruins Thurmhof** | Schulgasse 18

Private property

K »Art in rural areas«

Wasenbrucker Straße | free admission

S **Observatory** | Kaiser-Franz-Joseph-Warte

year-long free admission

S **Gothic Light Pillar**

K **Gipfelberg Educational Trail**

// ENZERSDORF/FISCHA

R

Altitude: 160–166 m // **Beds:** 27

2431 Enzersdorf an der Fischa, Margarethner Str. 19

Tel +43(0)2230/8466-0

gemeinde@enzersdorf-fischa.gv.at

www.enzersdorf-fischa.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

R **Parish church St. Thomas** | 12th century, roman- and gothic style, around 1715 Baroque-style

R **Parish church St. Margaret**

late-roman church around 1144

K **Signposted hiking paths**

S **Playground and hard-floor court, 2 Beach volleyball courts, school gym-ground**



Cycle in the Roman lands of Carnuntum-Marchfeld © Steve Haider

// MANNERSDORF/LEITHAGEBIRGE

R

Altitude: 213 m // **Beds:** 44

2452 Mannersdorf am Leithagebirge, Hauptstr. 48

Tel +43(0)2168/62252

stadtamt@mannersdorf-leithagebirge.gv.at

www.mannersdorf-leithagebirge.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

M »Baxa« limekiln – Stone building Museum

M **City Museum Mannersdorf**

K **Edmund Adler Gallery**

A **Nature Park Mannersdorfer Wüste**

K **Signposted hiking paths**

S **Ski slope**

B **Thermal sport baths**

// TRAUTMANNSDORF/LEITHA R

Altitude: 163 m // **Beds:** 39

2454 Trautmannsdorf/Leitha, Kupfergasse 1

Tel +43(0)2169/2246

sekretariat@trautmannsdorf.at

www.trautmannsdorf-leitha.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.



Nature park Mannersdorfer-desert © Donau Niederösterreich

// HASLAU-MARIA ELLEND R

Altitude: 175–186 m // **Beds:** 50

2402 Maria Ellend, Wienerstraße 11

Tel +43(0)2232/80250

gemeinde@haslau-mariaellend.gv.at

www.haslau-mariaellend.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

 **Sanctuary church Maria Ellend and Lourdes-clam**

 **Bike ferry to Orth/Danube**

 **Themed path Haslau**



Vineyard alley Stixneusiedl © Steve Haider

// PACKAGE OFFER

// Wine and culture in Carnuntum



© Steve Haider

- 2 nights-including breakfast- in Carnuntum
- Admittance and tour at the »Roman City Quarter« in Petronell
- Admission Museum Carnuntinum and Amphitheatre Military City Bad Deutsch-Altenburg
- Wine experience Prellenkirchen (small wine Museum, vineyard snacks and food)
- Free Cycling-Map

Package Price per Person in DR from:

PZ € 100,- | * € 115,- | **** € 160,-**

Not Included: Overnight Tax ca. € 1,60 p.p./Day
(from the age of 16, Payment at site).

Bookable: Mid March – Mid November 2021

Information & Booking:





Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus,
Tel +43(0)2713/30060-60 | urlaub@donau.com
www.donau.com

// GÖTTLESBRUNN-ARBESTHAL

Altitude: 175 m // **Beds:** 140

2464 Göttlesbrunn, Dorfplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2162/8276
gemeinde@goettlesbrunn-arbesthal.gv.at
www.goettlesbrunn-arbesthal.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS






-  **Idyllic Cellar alley**
-  **Fine dining**
-  **»Buschenschenken« – little wine taverns**
-  **»Weinbergbad«**

// BRUCK AN DER LEITHA

Altitude: 156 m // **Beds:** 256

2460 Bruck an der Leitha, Hauptplatz 16
Tel +43(0)2162/62354
tourismus@bruckleitha.at
www.bruckleitha.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Tourist information Bruck** | Hauptplatz 16
-  **Castle Prugg**
-  **Historical city center**
-  **Harrach Park**
-  **Brucker Park baths**

// HÖFLEIN BEI BRUCK/LEITHA R

Altitude: 191 m // **Beds:** 30

2465 Höflein, Vohburgerstraße 25

Tel +43(0)2162/62553

gemeinde@hoeflein.gv.at

www.hoeflein.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- K Villa Rustica** | Rolling Wine Hills (Aubüheln)
public access
- A Wine Adventure Walkway** | Hoher Weg path
public access
- A Vineyard alley** | Hoher Weg-path
public access

// SCHARNDORF R

Altitude: 185–187 m

2403 Scharndorf, Bodenzeile 1b

Tel +43(0)2163/2303

gemeinde@scharndorf.gv.at

www.scharndorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- A Roman Church in Wildungsmauer**

// ROHRAU R

Altitude: 152 m // **Beds:** 20

2471 Rohrau, Joseph-Haydn-Platz 1

Tel +43(0)2164/2204

gemeinde@rohr.au.at

www.rohr.au.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/bight.

HIGHLIGHTS

- M Haydn Birth House** | Obere Hauptstraße 25
Tel +43(0)2164/2268 | www.haydngeburtshaus.at
- A Castle Rohrau – Art Gallery »Harrach«**
Tel +43(0)2164/225316 | www.schloss-rohr.au.at
- S »Gerichtsstein Rohrau«, Haydn-Memorial, Pranger** | Joseph Haydn-Platz 1







Page 140-144

LEFT BANK ▶

◀ RIGHT BANK

Page 145-149



BIKE INFO POINTS

- i schlossORTH Nationalpark-Zentrum:**
(End of March – 1. November) Tel +43(0)2212/3555
- i Bruck an der Leitha:** (Mon – Fri)
Tel +43(0)2162/62354
- i Bad Deutsch-Altenburg:** (Mon – Fri)
Tel +43(0)2165/62900
- i Petronell-Carnuntum:** (Mon – Fri)
Tel +43(0)2163/355510
- i Hainburg an der Donau:** (Apr – Early Nov)
Mon – Sat) Tel +43(0)2165/62111-400



Info. post Carnuntum – Schloss Hof (Castle Manor) – Bratislava Tour
© Steve Haider

// APPEALING CONTRASTS



Vienna has a wealth of sights and a kaleidoscope of impressions are probably still running through your mind: **Schönbrunn Palace** and zoo, the historical **center of Vienna** with **St. Stephen's Cathedral**, the **Hofburg**, the **Imperial Apartments**, the **Sisi-Museum**, the **Treasury**, the **Spanish Riding School**, the **Albertina**, **Kunsthistorisches Museum** and **MuseumsQuartier** and further afield, **Belvedere Palace**, the **Prater** with its **Giant Ferris Wheel**, **Art Nouveau**, **cafés** and **Heuriger** wine taverns.

But now nature awaits you. Even before you actually leave the city, you find yourself in the **Danube Wetlands National Park**, which extends between the agglomerations Vienna and Bratislava like a green belt (Information on the route diversion see Page 131). It is a natural habitat to over 800 different species of highly developed plants, to 30 mammalian species, 100 species of breeding birds, and about 60 different species of fish. For more details on the national park, stop off at **Orth Castle**, which is a ways away from the bike path. The **schlossORTH National Park-Centre** is housed in this Renaissance water castle with four towers. A

castle island has an interactive wetlands exhibition complete with an underwater observation station. The castle also houses a local museum on regional culture. **Orth Castle** is among the »Marchfeld-Castles«- Soon you will get to know another one when you leave the Danube Bike Path at Eckartsau for a short side trip to **Eckartsau** hunting lodge. This residence of the last Austrian imperial couple Karl and Zita is now used for films, events, weddings and concerts.

Another side trip is advisable near **Stopfenreuth**. Leaving the riparian forests along the Danube, you proceed to »Au-Terrasse«, a plateau that affords great views of the river landscape (campground, unsupervised outdoor swimming area). The Danube bridge in **Bad Deutsch-Altenburg** is not far away now. It takes you to the south bank and shortly after to **Hainburg**. With its 2.5 kilometers of city walls, three medieval city gates and large towers from the early 13th century, the medieval city has one of the oldest and best-preserved city fortifications in Europe. Above the castle hill with the ruins, victors will not only enjoy a lot of medieval flair, but also an impressive view.

// ABOUT OLD ROMANS AND MODERN RESTAURANTS



Fans of the Middle Ages are enchanted by the **chapel of John the Baptist** in **Petronell**, whose romantic rotunda dates back to the Templars. The **Roman city of Carnuntum** brings the ancient world alive for you. In this internationally unique outdoor museum, a city district has been built with reconstructed versions of the main types of buildings in historical context: a town house, a splendid urban villa with furniture, floor heating, a functioning oven, public thermal facilities as well as (since May 2019) the House of the Oil Dealer (Haus des Ölhändlers).

You also find the old Romans in the health resort **Bad Deutsch-Altenburg**, not only in the **Carnuntinum Museum**, which is the centerpiece of the Roman town of Carnuntum with its Ancient Roman statues, reliefs, mosaics, coins, weapons and trinkets, but also at **Therme Carnuntum**, a thermal springs resort where rheumatism has been treated since Antiquity.

Old **city gates** – Wienerter, Ungartor, Fischertor – as well as the large **castle ruins** lend a medieval

charm to the city of **Hainburg**. Besides castle rock in town (**Schlossberg**), two hills dominate the landscape: Hunsheimer Berg and Braunsberg. The last one mentioned offers the best view of the Danube, the Thebener Kogel (in Slovakia) with Devin Fortress as well as of the nearby **Bratislava**, whose suburbs you reach shortly after the national border near **Wolfsthal**.

The Slovakian capital has plenty of sights in store for you – as a fitting conclusion to your bicycle tour. They include the four-tower **castle**, the city's landmark, or the **Slovakian National Theatre**, the historical center with Hviezdoslavovo Namestie-Boulevard or the **bridge Most SNP** featuring a futuristically designed restaurant (»UFO«) with a panoramic view.



Roman city Carnuntum © Steve Haider



Groß-Enzersdorf © Dr. Herbert Slad

// GROSS-ENZERSDORF L

Altitude: 156 m // **Beds:** 283

2301 Groß-Enzersdorf, Rathausstraße 5
Tel +43(0)2249/2314

gemeinde@gross-enzersdorf.gv.at

www.gross-enzersdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 📍 **Local Museum** | Rathausstraße
- 📍 **The Kotter** | www.kultur-im-kotter.at
- 📍 **Night-watchman trek**
dates online at www.gross-enzersdorf.gv.at
- 🚲 **Velomove the Bicycle Store**
Kaiser-Franz-Josef-Straße 9
Mobile +43(0)699/19111020
www.velomove.at

// UNTERSIEBENBRUNN L

Altitude: 158 m // **Beds:** 120

2284 Untersiebenbrunn, Hauptstraße 16
Tel +43(0)2286/2320

gemeinde@untersiebenbrunn.gv.at

www.untersiebenbrunn.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 **St. Vitus fortified church**
- 🍺 **Beer Brewery – Storchenbräu**
www.bauersbier.at
- 🚶 **Themed hiking route through Untersiebenbrunn** | Information at the municipal office

// MANNSDORF AN DER DONAU L

Altitude: 141 m // **Beds:** 5

2304 Mannsdorf an der Donau, Marchfeldstr. 34
Tel +43(0)2212/2597

gemeinde@mannsdorf.gv.at

www.mannsdorf.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.



schlossORTH National Park Visitor Centre and Schlossinsel area

From 21 March to 30 September, daily from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

From 1 October to 1 November, daily from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Schloss Orth, 2304 Orth an der Donau | Tel.: 02212/3555

schlossorth@donauauen.at | www.donauauen.at

Only 5 minutes from the Danube cycle path!



Castle Orth © Steve Haider



Under water world of the schlossORTH National park center
© Steve Haider

// ORTH AN DER DONAU L

Altitude: 150 m // **Beds:** 60

2304 Orth an der Donau, Schlossplatz 1

Tel +43(0)2212/3555

info@orth.at | www.orth.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

i Tourist information | Schlossplatz 1

Tel +43(0)2212/3555 | www.orth.at

i castleORTH Nationalpark-Zentrum

Schlossplatz 1 | Tel +43(0)2212/3555

i St. Michael Church | Kirchenplatz 4

Tel +43(0)2212/2238

M museumORTH | Schlossplatz 1

Tel +43(0)676/5642767

K Mariensäule-pillar | Marktplatz

K Ship mill | End of March – Oct

Tel +43(0)664/3341422 | www.schiffmuehle.at

■ Danube-bike ferry and –boat tour, Boat café | April – October | Tel +43(0)664/4210058

ESTABLISHMENTS

PZ Marchfelder Pension ■ 10

Owner: Johann Kianek | 2304 Orth an der Donau,

Schwarzeckerweg 4 | Mobile +43(0)676/4924490

j.kianek@gmx.at | www.marchfelder-pension.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 25,-

PZ Pension Schlossblick ■ 10

Owner: Walter Wambach | 2304 Orth an der Donau,

Hanfgartenweg 10 | Mobile +43(0)664/4774001

Fax +43(0)2212/2772 | [\[schlossblick.com\]\(http://schlossblick.com\) | \[www.pension-schlossblick.com\]\(http://www.pension-schlossblick.com\)](mailto:office@pension-</p></div><div data-bbox=)

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 31,-

PZ Frühstückspension Maria ☀☀☀ ■ 9

Owner: Maria Kianek | 2304 Orth an der Donau,

Uferstraße 1 | Tel +43(0)2212/2843

Mobile +43(0)699/12374581 | pension-maria@gmx.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 25,-

// LEOPOLDSDORF IM MARCHFELDE L

Altitude: 151 m // **Beds:** 58

2285 Leopoldsdorf im Marchfelde, Rathausplatz 3

Tel +43(0)2216/2216

postfach@leopoldsdorf.net

www.leopoldsdorf.org

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

M Local Museum Leopoldsdorf

M Steam engine-Museum Breitstetten

www.dampfmaschinen-museum.at

■ Hiking tours, the Dampfradweg cycle path and the Marchfeld-region canal bike routes

invite you to exercise and enjoy healthy activities.

// ECKARTSAU



Altitude: 145–153 m // **Beds:** 16

2305 Eckartsau, Obere Hauptstraße 1

Tel +43(0)2214/2202

info@eckartsau.gv.at

www.eckartsau.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Emperor Hunting Castle Eckartsau

Unique: The Baroque jewel, Castle Eckartsau, in the middle of the National park Danube-plains



Bicycle rest area near Eckartsau © Steve Halder



Castle Eckartsau © Steve Halder

8 LEFT BANK VIENNA TO HAINBURG

// MARCHEGG



Altitude: 140 m // **Beds:** 65

2293 Marchegg, Hauptplatz 30

Tel +43(0)2285/7100

tourismus@marchegg.at

www.marchegg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Storchenhaus Marchegg**
- Museum of local history**
- City wall**
- Marchegg Castle**
- WWF Nature Reserve Untere Marchauen**
- Next-Bike & KTM-Bicycle Path**



Schloss Hof © Andreas Hofer

// ENGELHARTSTETTEN L

Altitude: 141–143 m // **Beds:** 30

2292 Engelhartstetten, Obere Hauptstraße 2
Tel +43(0)2214/2292

gemeinde@engelhartstetten.at

www.engelhartstetten.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

+ **Schloss Hof (Castle Manor) and Hunting castle Niederweiden** | Tel +43(0)2285/20000
www.schlosshof.at

+ **Sanctuary church in Groißenbrunn and Marien-Bründ**

A **National park Danube-plains**

Tel +43(0)2214/2240 | www.donauauen.at

S **Au-Balcony Stopfenreuth** | Uferstraße
Tel +43(0)2212/3555

S **Freedom Cycle path bridge**
Schloss Hof – Devinska N. Ves

ESTABLISHMENTS

PZ FW **Gästezimmer/Appartements Pekarek** 10

Owner: Franz Pekarek e.U.

2292 Loimersdorf, Ortsstraße 58

Mobile +43(0)680/2070582 | pekarek@gmx.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 24,-



Freedom Cycle path bridge © Steve Haider

// PETRONELL-CARNUNTUM



Altitude: 189 m // Beds: 83

2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Kirchenplatz 1
Tel +43(0)2163/2228
marktgemeinde@petronell-carnuntum.gv.at
www.petronell-carnuntum.gv.at
Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

- i Guest Information Centre Petronell-Carnuntum** | Hauptstr. 3 | Tel +43(0)2163/355510
- ✙ Parish church St. Petronilla – Roman Aisle church** | Namesake for the place
- 🏰 Museum Auxiliarkastell (Fort)** | Conjunction of the main Roman sewer pipes with drinking water pipe
- 🏰 Roman city Carnuntum** | Hauptstraße 1A
Tel +43(0)2163/33770 | www.carnuntum.at
- 🏰 Amphitheater civil city and reconstructed Gladiator training area and school**
- 🏰 Heidentor-gate** | Triumphant-monument for Caesar Constantinus II.
- 🏰 Historical tour** | All highlights of Petronell-Carnuntun lead through 2 routes
- 🏰 National park house**
Discover the national park | Langegasse 28
Tel +43(0)2163/2811

ESTABLISHMENTS

🇵🇪 Gästezimmer il centro 🌞🌞🌞🌞 🏠 10

Barbara & Stefanie Scheumbauer OG
2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Hauptplatz 21
Tel +43(0)2163/43090
office@ilcentro.cc | www.ilcentro.cc
Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 39,-

🏕️ Camping Petronell

Owner: Julia Cencic
2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Brucker Straße 28
Mobile +43(0)677/62771435 or. +43(0)676/87835321
Fax +43(0)2163/2989 | camping@tennishalle-petronell.at
www.tennishalle-petronell.at/camping
Price/Person for SR/BB: from € 10,50

🏨 Hotel & Landgasthaus Marc Aurel**** 🏠 80

Carnuntum Hotelbetriebs GmbH
 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum,
Hauptstraße 10
Tel +43(0)2163/2285
Fax 43(0)2163/228560
info@marcaurel.at

www.marcaurel.at

Cycling Tip: The hotel with a view on the Roman City Carnuntum is an ideal starting point for activities and a bett+bike hotel which is aligned to the needs of cyclists.

Prices/Person: DR/BB: from € 38,-
SR/BB: from € 60,-



8 RIGHT BANK
PETRONELL TO BRATISLAVA

Roman City Carnuntum

The past begins here.



20th March - 14th November
daily 9-17 h
02163 33 77 0 | www.carnuntum.at





Roman Town Carnuntum © Niederösterreich Werbung/Andreas Hofer

// BAD DEUTSCH-ALTENBURG



Altitude: 140–155 m // **Beds:** 410

Tourist Information

2405 Bad Deutsch-Altenburg, Erhardgasse 2

Tel +43(0)2165/62900

buero@bad-deutsch-altenburg.gv.at

www.bad-deutsch-altenburg.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 2,40/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

I **Info. Point at the municipal office** | Erhardgasse 2 | Tel +43(0) 2165/62900

C **Marien Church – Roman Gothic Parish Church** | Am Kirchenberg | Tel +43(0)2165/62243

M **Museum Carnuntinum** | Badgasse 42
Tel +43(0)2163/33770

K **Amphitheater Bad Deutsch-Altenburg**
Wiener Straße 52 | Tel +43(0)2163/33770

S **Health and exercise arena**
with signposted Nordic walking routes

B **Bike-rarities, Sale-Rent-Service-Repair**
Badgasse 21 | Tel +43(0)676/6713040

ESTABLISHMENTS

GH **H Hotel-Restaurant Stöckl******



32 | Owner: Andreas Stöckl e.U.

2405 Bad Deutsch-Altenburg,
Hauptplatz 3 | Tel +43(0)2165/62337
Fax +43(0)2165/64904

office@gasthof-stoeckl.at | www.gasthof-stoeckl.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 38,-



Museum Carnuntinum © AKP

// HUNDSHEIM



Altitude: 233 m //

2405 Hundsheim, Gemeindestraße 42

Tel +43(0)2165/62618

gemeinde@hundsheim.at

www.hundsheim.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

S Aviation Centre »Spitzerberg«

Tel +43(0)2165/62249-0 | www.spitzerberg.at

A Nature reserve »Hundsheimer Berg«

(480 m) with Pannonian flora and fauna



Flight Sports Center Spitzerberg © Flugsportzentrum

RIGHT BANK PETRONELL TO BRATISLAVA

// PRELLENKIRCHEN



Altitude: 178 m // Beds: 42

2472 Prellenkirchen, Hauptplatz 7

Tel +43(0)2145/2202

marktgemeinde@prellenkirchen.at

www.prellenkirchen.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

M Wine Museum | Kellergasse

A Adventure Water-Park »Prellenkirchen«

Neustiftgasse 38

S Cellar Alley »Prellenkirchen«



Adventure Water-Park © Gemeinde Prellenkirchen

// HAINBURG AN DER DONAU



Altitude: 168 m // Beds: 158

2410 Hainburg an der Donau, Ungarstraße 3

Tel +43(0)2165/62111400

info@hainburg-donau.gv.at

www.hainburg-donau.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,60/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Guest Information Office | Ungarstraße 3

City Tours

Schlossberg

Vienna-Gate museum

Mountain Bath

Numerous bike and hiking paths

ESTABLISHMENTS

Hotel-Restaurant

»Zum goldenen Anker«****S



Owner: Michaela Gansterer-Zaminer e.U.

2410 Hainburg an der Donau, Donaulände 27

Tel +43(0)2165/64810 | Fax Extension 114

restaurant@goldeneranker.at

www.goldeneranker.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 59,-

Ferienwohnung Nawratil

Owner: Family Nawratil

2410 Hainburg/Donau, Ungarstraße 16

Mobile +43(0)699/12641020

ferienwohnung.nawratil@gmx.at

Price/Appartment/Night: from € 60,-



Hainburg an der Donau © Steve Haider

// WOLFSTHAL



Altitude: 149 m // Beds: 95

2412 Wolfsthal, Hauptstraße 42

Tel +43(0)2165/62676

gemeinde@wolfsthal.gv.at

www.wolfsthal.gv.at

Room & board tax consists of € 1,10/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

Sanctuary church

ESTABLISHMENTS

Gäste- und Seminarhaus

»Villa Pannonica« | Owner: Dr. Helene

Schmidt-Levar e.U.

2412 Wolfsthal, Villagasse 9

Mobile +43(0)664/3812074

levar@villapannonica.at | www.villapannonica.at

Price/Person for DR/BB: from € 44,-

// BERG



Altitude: 154 m

2413 Berg, Hauptstraße 33



Tel +43(0)2143/2371

sekretariat@gemeindeberg.at

www.gemeindeberg.at

Room & board tax consists of € 0,50/person/night.

HIGHLIGHTS

-  **Observation point at the Kings-observation tower**
-  **Three countries well in the village center**



Observation point at the Kings-observation tower
© Steve Haider

8 RIGHT BANK PETRONELL TO BRATISLAVA

**BEST
TRAILS**
of AUSTRIA 

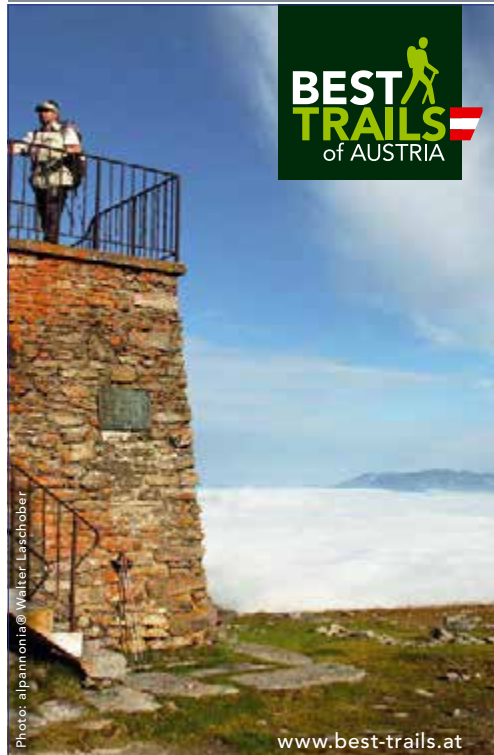
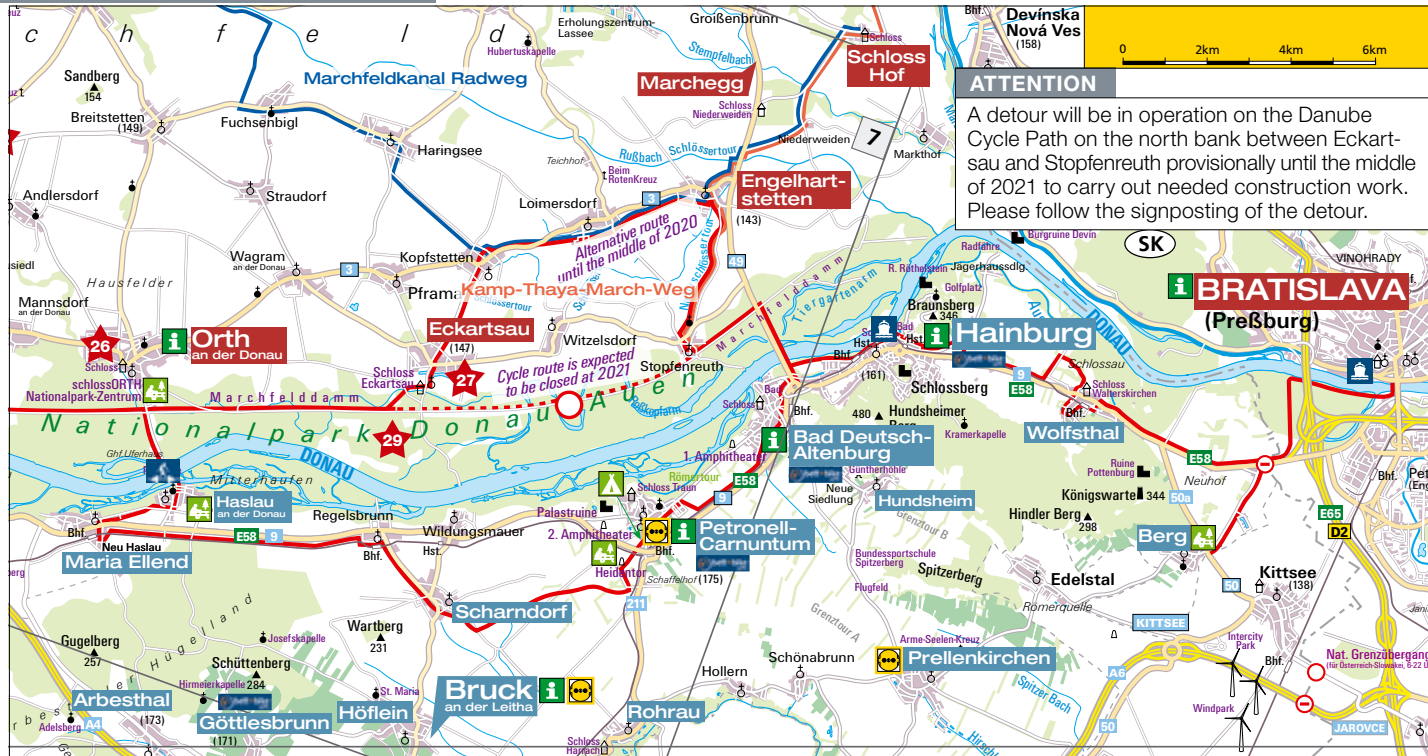


Photo: alpanonia@Walter Lischobier

www.best-trails.at

**ATTENTION**

A detour will be in operation on the Danube Cycle Path on the north bank between Eckartsau and Stopfenreuth provisionally until the middle of 2021 to carry out needed construction work. Please follow the signposting of the detour.

Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia, offers numerous sights to end the bike tour: The four-towered **castle**, the landmark of the city, rebuilt after a fire in 1811, reigns on a rock 85 meters above the Danube. In the **old town**, baroque palaces line up, between which visitors will find several churches. The **Slovak National Museum**, the National Theater and the **Jewish Museum** are also part of many excellent sightseeing programs. If you want to say goodbye to the Danube, the versatile companion along the bike tour, we recommend a walk along the river. In Bratislava, the **Danube bank** shows its many facets, from the sand beach to the party beach. Finally, visitors may celebrate the completion of the trip with a drink – In the restaurant atop the pillar of the **Bridge Most SNP**. Due to its shape, the locals have given it the nickname »UFO«.



Castle ruins Devín © MS Agency/Robert Vrlák

// BRATISLAVA



Altitude: 126–514 m

Tourist Info | Bratislava Tourist Board

Klobučnícka 2, 811 01 Bratislava
Tel +421 2 16 186 | +421 2 5935 6651
touristinfo@visitbratislava.com
www.visitbratislava.com

HIGHLIGHTS

- 🏰 Bratislava Castle** | Námestie A. Dubčeka
Tel +421 2 2048 3110 | www.snm.sk
- 🏰 Castle Ruins »Devín«** | Muránska ulica
Tel +421 2 6573 0105 | www.muzeum.bratislava.sk
- 🏰 St. Martin's Cathedral** | Rudnayovo námestie 1
<http://dom.fara.sk>
- 🏰 Danubiana Art Museum** | Čunovo | vodné dielo
Tel +421 2 6252 8501 | www.danubiana.sk
- 🏰 Old Town hall (Museum of the City's History)**
Primaciálne námestie 3 | Tel +421 2 5910 0847
www.muzeum.bratislava.sk
- 🏰 Michaelertor** | Michalská 22
Tel +421 2 5443 3044 | www.muzeum.bratislava.sk
- 🏰 Primatial Palais** | Primaciálne námestie 2
Tel +421 2 5935 6204
- 🏰 UFO Observation tower** | Most SNP
Tel +421 2 6252 0300 | www.u-f-o.sk

9 LEFT BANK HAINBURG TO BRATISLAVA

PASSAU - VIENNA
for a sensational price



© Zupanc

€ 20,- early bird discount
until Feb. 28th 2021 & 1 pair of cycling
gloves with promo code WGD21

You will experience a picturesque landscape with vineyards & numerous sights. Without any special effort you cycle approx. 50-60 km a day.

Individual cycling holiday

- ▶ with 7 times B&B-buffet in good 3^{***} and 4^{****} hotels
- ▶ luggage service to Vienna
- ▶ 2 x ferry trip
- ▶ tour description, map
- ▶ transfer Vienna - Passau
- ▶ Danube-Card with many discounts

DONAU TOURISTIK GMBH

A-4010 Linz/Donau, Lederergasse 4-12

☎ +43 732 20 80 🌐 danube.donaureisen.at



from
€ 398,-
daily from
April 22nd to
Oct. 3rd

250 cycling tours all over Europe

- Roundtrips
- Bike + Boat
- Centre Based



RAD+REISEN
eurocycle

Your cycle-holidays-specialist with 32 years of experience

RAD + REISEN Eurocycle Ltd. | www.eurocycle.at | office@eurocycle.at | +43 1 405 38 73

PROMISING ROUTE IN WORLD HERITAGE REGION WACHAU

The stage through the Wachau world heritage is one of the most beautiful along the entire course. Whether for sport or leisure – there is much to discover in the Danube hinterland: sunny wine vineyards and orchards, magnificent abbeys and castles, scenic hills and villages. Last but not least, the many culinary stations, from rustic wine taverns with cozy inns to award-winning restaurants are all worth a stop. Ferries in Arnsdorf, St. Lorenz and Rossatz offer an easy switch to the opposite Danube bank.

www.wachau.at

FABULOUS BIKE WORLDS RÖMERLAND CARNUNTUM – MARCHFELD

The aim is to discover the 400 km overall length through 7 fabulously staged bike tours! Very well marked and equipped with resting places, information boards and experience sites, the tours lead to the top excursion destinations and famous addresses in the Roman country Carnuntum and in the Marchfeld. Detailed descriptions, tour downloads, and regional maps can be found online at

www.carnuntum-marchfeld.com

BIKE MAP TULLNER DONAURAUM-WAGRAM

The cycling map »Tullner Donauraum-Wagram« provides a good overview as well as detailed descriptions of the routes through the fine bike path network throughout the region. Enjoy cycling along the 5 Wagram discovery tours, all differently prepared, is a pure enjoyment of the countryside. Interesting is also, to bike along the footsteps of Egon Schiele, Franz Schubert and the Romans, and to look at the cultural heritage from a different and comfortable perspective. The Tullnerfeld Bike Path invites you to an ideal day trip with many cultural and culinary stops. **www.tullnerdonauraum.com**



Cycling within the roman lands Carnuntum-Marchfeld
© Steve Haider



Dürnstein © Steve Haider

donau
niederösterreich



Further information, bike maps and brochures along the Lower Austrian Danube-region can be found here:

Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH



A-3620 Spitz/Donau, Schlossgasse 3
Tel +43(0)2713/30060-60
Fax +43(0)2713/30060-30
E-Mail: urlaub@donau.com
www.donau.com

f www.facebook.com/donau.niederoesterreich

At a glance, expert holiday advice at the Lower Austrian Danube Information Centers. Opening hours can be found online at www.donau.com.

HOLIDAY ADVICE WACHAU – NIBELUNGENGAU – KREMSTAL

TOURIST INFO WACHAU INFO-CENTER KREMS

Körnermarkt 14, 3500 Krems an der Donau
Tel +43(0)2732/82676-10
krems@donau.com
www.krems.info



Krems an der Donau © Lachlan Blair



Melk © www.extremfotos.com

TOURIST INFO WACHAU INFO-CENTER MELK

Kremser Straße 5, 3390 Melk
Tel +43(0)2752/51160 | Fax Extension 30
melk@donau.com | www.wachau.at

TOURIST INFO NIBELUNGENGAU INFO-CENTER YBBS

Stauwerkstraße 86, 3370 Ybbs an der Donau
Tel +43(0)7412/552 33 | Fax +43(0)7412/55398
ybbs@donau.com
www.nibelungengau.at



Tourismusinformation Ybbs an der Donau © Klaus Engelmayr

HOLIDAY ADVICE TULLNER DONAURAUM- WAGRAM

TOURIST INFO TULLN

Minoritenplatz 2, 3430 Tulln an der Donau
Tel +43(0)2272/67566 | Fax Extension 44
tullner-donauraum@donau.com
www.tullnerdonauraum.com

TOURIST INFO TRAISMAUER

Hauptplatz 1, 3133 Traismauer
Tel +43(0)2783/8555 | Fax Extension 30
traismauer@donau.com
www.tullnerdonauraum.com



Tourismusinformation Tulln © Steve Haider

HOLIDAY ADVICE RÖMERLAND CARNUNTUM- MARCHFELD

TOURIST INFO PETRONELL-CARNUNTUM

Hauptstraße 3, 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum
Tel +43(0)2163/3555-10 | **Fax** Extension 12
carnuntum-marchfeld@donau.com
www.carnuntum-marchfeld.com

TOURIST INFO ROMAN TOWN CARNUNTUM

Hauptstraße 1a, 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum
Tel +43(0)2163/3555-10
Sat, Sun: **Tel** +43(0)2163/3377-0
carnuntum-marchfeld@donau.com



Roman Town Carnuntum © Andreas Hofer

IMPRINT // Disclosure acc. § 25 Mediengesetz (Media Act)

MEDIA OWNER AND EDITOR, CONTENTS AND DESIGN:

WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH
Participating interests: Verein Werbegemeinschaft Donau Oberösterreich, Danube Upper Austria Tourism Board | Lindengasse 9, 4040 Linz, Upper Austria | Tel.: +43 732 7277-800
Fax: +43 732 7277-804
E-Mail: info@donauregion.at | www.donauregion.at
UID-Nr.: ATU 438 500 07
Director: Petra Riffert
Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH
Schlossgasse3, A-3620 Spitz/Donau.
Tel: +43 2713 30060 - 60
E-Mail: urlaub@donau.com
UID-Nr.: ATU 580 17 005
Director: Mag. Bernhard Schröder

OBJECTIVES OF THE ENTITY:

Project proposal development, advertising and marketing for the Danube region; to accelerate regional development. WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH: Administration, letting and leasing of ship landing stages along the Danube.

PRINCIPAL DIRECTION:

The folder represents an independent information- and presentation-medium in support of and to promote the scope of activity described above.

GRAPHIC DESIGN, TYPESETTING & PRODUCTION:

spreitzerdrei werbeagentur gmbh
Dannebergplatz 9/6, 1030 Vienna

PRINT: Ferdinand Berger & Söhne Ges.m.b.H.,
Wienerstraße 80, A-3580 Horn

COVERPHOTO: Donau Niederösterreich
Tourismus GmbH/Andreas Hofer

DISCLAIMER:

Despite highest care and mindful explanation, there is no claim to correctness and completeness; liability for the content is expressly excluded. Research, typo-setting and printing errors are reserved. The prices shown include all taxes, except for the applicable local tax for the respective municipality. The current local tax of the municipalities in Upper Austria can be found in this brochure. The current local tax for each Lower Austrian community can be found at the following link: www.niederoesterreich.at/taxen
PAUSCHALREISEGESETZ (PACKAGE TRAVEL ACT):

The quoted prices contain all taxes, with the exception of the local tax which is applicable for the respective community. The currently valid local tax of each community can be found under the following link: www.niederoesterreich.at/taxen. Changes, printing errors availabilities and changes in the price of the offers are reserved. The General Terms and Conditions of Travel (ARB 1992) as well as the General Terms and Conditions of Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH (operator) apply. For more information please visit our website at www.donau.com/impressum. Details concerning the Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH's authorization for the execution of travel services can be found on the website <https://www.gisa.gv.at/abfrage> under the GISA number 13091941. For further information please visit our website under www.donau.com/impressum. According to the Austrian Package Travel Regulation (PRV), customer funds for package travel are covered by the Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus under the following conditions: The deposit must be paid no earlier than eleven months prior to the agreed end of the trip, and amount to 20 % of the tour price. The remaining balance must be paid no earlier than 20 days prior to departure. Advance or remaining payments which exceed these amounts must not be requested and are

therefore not covered. Do not pay a deposit amounting to more than 20% of the tour price! The guarantor is Kremser Bank und Sparkassen AG, Ringstraße 5-7, 3500 Krems, Tel: 050100-20228, E-Mail: info@kremserbank.at (bank guarantee no. 2619). In the event of insolvency, all claims shall be invalid unless they are reported within 8 weeks of the onset of insolvency to the liquidator: (Europäische Reiseversicherung AG, Kratochwilstraße 4, A-1220 Vienna, phone 01/50 444 00, fax: 01/3199367-900, info@europaeische.at).

DATA PROTECTION:

WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH and Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH declare that they comply with the provisions of the Basic Data Protection Regulation (DSGVO) and the Austrian Data Protection Act (DSG). In particular, the principles of data protection law are observed (Art. 5 ff DSGVO), the rights of the persons concerned are respected (Art. 12 ff DSGVO) and measures are taken to ensure the security of processing (Art. 32 DSGVO). Further information on our careful handling of your personal data can be found in our data protection guidelines under the following link www.donauregion.at/datenschutz.

With the support of the Lower Austrian Business and Tourism Fund. Issue 2021.





















* Please note that, due to the current situation with the coronavirus, there may unfortunately be very last-minute changes to dates and opening times, and attractions may be closed and events cancelled after publication of the 2021 Danube Cycle Path Folder. For up-to-date information, please check online with the specific attraction or event organiser.

E-CHARGING STATIONS ALONG THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH

E-CHARGING STATIONS ALONG THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH IN UPPER AUSTRIA:

The Upper Austrian energy companies, LINZ AG and Energie AG Oberösterreich (Upper Austria) made it in a priority to expand the construction of charging stations. Many bike friendly businesses along the route can offer therefore free E-charging stations for E-bikers.

-  **Tourist-Info Schärding**
Innbruckstraße 29, 4780 Schärding
-  **Schärding**
Hessen-Rainer-Platz, 4780 Schärding
-  **Haus am Strom**
Am Kraftwerk 9, 94107 Untergriesbach/ Jochenstein
-  **Gasthaus Nibelungenstüberl**
Hinding 40, 4785 Freinberg
-  **Gasthaus Donauheurerig**
Pyrawang 1, 4092 Esternberg
-  **Gasthaus Klaffenböck/Tankstelle**
Kasten 15, 4091 Vichtenstein
-  **Hotel Goldenes Schiff**
Nibelungenstraße 2, 4090 Engelhartzell
-  **Municipal office Engelhartzell**
Marktplatz 61, 4090 Engelhartzell
-  **Gasthof Luger**
Kramesau 4, 4085 Wesenufer
-  **Gasthaus zum SCHIFFSMEISTER**
Wesenufer 19, 4085 Wesenufer
-  **Gasthaus Zur blauen Donau**
Vornwald 2, 4085 Waldkirchen am Wesen
-  **Municipal office Kopfing**
Hauptstraße 95, 4794 Kopfing
-  **Gasthof FREIZEITANLAGE SCHLÖGEN**
Mitterberg 3, 4083 Haibach

-  **Hotel Donauschlinge**
Schlößen 2, 4083 Haibach ob der Donau
-  **Fischgasthof Aumüller**
Obermühl 13, 4131 Obermühl
-  **Gasthof Gierlinger**
Grafenau 17, 4131 Obermühl
-  **Gasthof Ernst**
Untermühl 4, 4114 Neuhaus
-  **Elementary school Kirchberg ob der Donau**
4131 Kirchberg ob der Donau Nr. 28
-  **Municipal office St. Martin i. M.**
Markt 2, 4113 St. Martin i. M.
-  **Hotel Faustschlössl**
Oberlandshaag 72, 4101 Feldkirchen
-  **Municipal office Feldkirchen**
Marktplatz, 4101 Feldkirchen
-  **Gasthof Sonne**
Kurzweinhartplatz 5, 4082 Aschach
-  **EUROSPAR EFERDING**
Goldenberg 30, 4072 Eferding
-  **Municipality Hartkirchen**
vor der Gemeinde
-  **Municipal office ALKOVEN**
Alte Hauptstraße 40, 4072 Alkoven
-  **Gasthaus KÖGLERHOF**
Am Großbarnberg 7, 4040 Gramastetten
-  **Municipal office Gramastetten**
Marktstraße 17, 4201 Gramastetten
-  **Unimarkt**
Eferdinger Straße 1, 4073 Edramsberg/Wilhering
-  **Wilia Garage**
Linzer Straße 52, 4073 Wilhering
-  **Municipality Wilhering**
Linzer Straße 10, 4073 Wilhering
-  **Eurospar in Hitzing**
Hitzinger Straße 19, 4073 Hitzing
-  **Main train station Linz**
Bahnhofstraße 3, 4020 Linz
-  **RADSPORT BRÜCKL**
Dametzstraße 1-5, 4020 Linz

-  **ARCOTEL NIKE**
Untere Donaulände 9, 4020 Linz
-  **SPITZ HÜTEL**
Fiedlerstraße 6, 4040 Linz
-  **Gasthaus SCHIEFER APFELBAUM**
Hanuschstr. 26, 4020 Linz
-  **WIA Z'HAUS LEHNER**
Harbacherstraße 38, 4040 Linz
-  **PASCHINGERHOF**
Hörschinger Straße 10, 4061 Pasching
-  **Municipality STEYREGG**
Steyregger Badeseen, 4221 Steyregg
-  **Municipality ST. GEORGEN/GUSEN**
Marktplatz, 4222 Georgen/Gusen
-  **Spar-Markt ST. GEORGEN/GUSEN**
Wimminger Straße 1, 4222 Georgen/Gusen
-  **Gasthof ZUR TRAUBE**
Heindkai 15, 4310 Mauthausen
-  **St. Florian INNERER STIFTSHOF**
Stiftstraße 1, 4490 St. Florian
-  **SPAR-MARKT ST. FLORIAN**
4490 St. Florian
-  **Veranstaltungszentrum Asten**
Einsiedelstraße 30, 4481 Asten
-  **Municipality ENNS**
Hauptplatz, 4470 Enns
-  **JÄGER WIRT**
Oberer Markt 24, 4332 Au/Donau
-  **Perg**
Hauptplatz, 4320 Perg
-  **EUROSPAR PERG**
Naarner Straße 75, 4320 Perg
-  **Freilichtmuseum KELTENDORF**
Lehen 12, 4343 Mitterkirchen
-  **Hotel GOLDENES KREUZ**
Stadtplatz 8, 4360 Grein
-  **EUROSPAR GREIN**
Breitenangerstraße 8, 4360 Grein
-  **Municipality GREIN**
Esperantoplatz, 4360 Grein

E-CHARGING STATIONS ALONG THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH IN LOWER AUSTRIA:

-  **Donaulände at Stadthalle Ybbs**
Kaiser-Josef-Platz 2, 3370 Ybbs an der Donau
-  **Gasthaus Stöckler**
Wiener Straße 5, 4462 Ennsdorf
-  **Persenbeug**
Ybbser Tor and Rathausplatz
-  **Bike-Shop Steindl**
Marktstr. 32, 3671 Marbach an der Donau
-  **Municipal office Maria Taferl**
Maria Taferl 35, 3672 Maria Taferl
-  **Dorfwirt Klein-Pöchlarn**
Marktplatz 2, 3660 Klein-Pöchlarn
-  **WS Technik**
Zur Fähre 4, 3660 Klein-Pöchlarn
-  **Municipal office Pöchlarn**
Kirchenplatz 1, 3380 Pöchlarn
-  **Hotel Donauhof**
Emmersdorf 40, 3644 Emmersdorf an der Donau
-  **Parking space Melk**
Abbe-Stadler-Gasse, 3390 Melk
-  **Bus station**
Aggsteyner Bundesstr., 3642 Aggsbach-Dorf
-  **SPAR Spitz**
Teichbach 2, 3620 Spitz
-  **Hotel-Restaurant Kirchenwirt**
Kremsr Str. 17, 3610 Weißenkirchen
-  **Landgasthaus Essl**
Rührsdorf 22, 3602 Rossatz
-  **Nah & Frisch**
3601 Dürnstein, Dürnstein 132
-  **Gartenhotel Pfefferl**
Zur Himmelstiege 122, 3601 Dürnstein

-  **Domäne Wachau;**
Dürnstein 107, 3601 Dürnstein
-  **Shipping pier Krems-Stein**
Weiterbe-Platz, 3504 Krems-Stein
-  **Car park Stein**
Steiner Donaulände 49-19, 3500 Krems an der Donau
-  **Carla Krems**
Sankt-Paul-Gasse 12-14, 3500 Krems
-  **Weinhof Aufreiter**
Dorfstraße 34, 3506 Krems-Angern
-  **Römerhalle Mautern**
Am Limes 1, 3512 Mautern
-  **SPAR Traismauer**
Gartenring 34A, 3133 Traismauer
-  **Gasthof Heiß**
Kremser Straße 5, 3470 Kirchberg am Wagram
-  **Bärndorfer Hütte Zwentendorf**
Sonnenweg, 3435 Zwentendorf
-  **Municipality Michelhausen**
Tullner Straße 16, 3451 Michelhausen
-  **SPAR Tulln**
Langenlebarner Straße 55, 3430 Tulln an der Donau
-  **Rosenarcade Tulln**
Hauptplatz 12, 3430 Tulln an der Donau
-  **Tulln Main Station (P&R)**
Egon-Schiele-Gasse/Bahnhofstraße, 3430 Tulln/Donau
-  **Buchinger's Donauhotel Langenlebar**
Wiener Str. 5, 3425 Langenlebar (nur für Hotelgäste)
-  **Hotel Tulbingerkogel**
Tulbingerkogel 1, 3001 Mauerbach
-  **Municipality Stockerau**
Josef-Wolfik-Straße 1, 2000 Stockerau
-  **Municipality Korneuburg**
Hauptplatz 39, 2100 Korneuburg
-  **Langenzersdorf**
Alleestraße 85, 2103 Langenzersdorf

E-CHARGING STATIONS ALONG THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH

-  **Xlarge Radler Treff**
Durchstichstraße 1, 3420 Kritzensdorf
-  **Stift Klosterneuburg**
Stift Klosterneuburg, 3400 Klosterneuburg
-  **Main Square Bruck/Leitha**
Hauptplatz 22, 2460 Bruck/Leitha
-  **Roman Town Carnuntum**
Hauptstraße, 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum
-  **Municipality Prellenkirchen**
Deutsch Haslauer Straße, 2472 Prellenkirchen

Find further E-charging stations online at
www.donau.com/e-mobil

E-CHARGING STATIONS ALONG THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH IN VIENNA:

-  **Donaufritzit**
Donaupromenade, 1190 Wien
-  **U4 Station Rossauer Lände**
Rossauer Lände am Radweg, 1090 Wien
-  **Spar**
Engerthstraße 230A, 1020 Wien
-  **TU Wien**
Wiedner Hauptstraße 8-10, 1040 Wien

More information about electric charging stations in Vienna is available at www.wien.gv.at/stadtplan



Bicycle-friendly accommodations, which have been certified with the bett+bike seal of quality, also welcome travellers just passing through for one night. The bicycles are securely stored and it is possible to dry wet clothing and gear. The hosts help with the most important tools for simple bike repairs or arrange for a contact to the nearest repair shop. During the course of this year travellers can search for suitable bett+bike accommodations along the Danube already before their holiday at www.bettundbike.de. A link to the website of each accommodation is provided, as well as information on the range of services for cyclists, prices, number of rooms or the distance to the nearest train station.



Tourismusverband

Donau Oberösterreich

Lindengasse 9, 4040 Linz, Austria
Tel. +43 732 7277-800
Fax +43 732 7277-804
info@donauradweg.at
www.donauradweg.at



Donau Niederösterreich

Tourismus GmbH

Schlossgasse 3, 3620 Spitz/ Donau
Tel. +43 2713 300 60 60
Fax +43 2713 300 60 30
urlaub@donau.com, www.donau.com

- ✦ **Stadthotel Schärding**
Tel.: +43 7712 361 30,
www.stadthotel-schaerding.at
- ✦ **Hotel Biedermeier Hof – Schärding**
Tel.: +43 7712 3064,
www.biedermeierhof.at
- ✦ **Hotel Stiegenwirt – Schärding**
Tel.: +43 7712 3070-0,
www.stiegenwirt-schaerding.at
- ✦ **Hotel Servus Europa Suben**
Schärding, Tel.: +43 7711 31 620
www.servuseuropa.at
- ✦ **Gästehaus „Donautal“ – Vichtenstein**
Tel.: +43 7714 6310
www.gaestehausdonautal.at
- ✦ **„Zum goldenen Schiff“ Steininger e.U. - Engelhartzell**, Tel.: +43 7717 80 09
www.goldenesschiff.co.at
- ✦ **Gasthof-Pension Luger**
Wesenufer (Neustift), Tel.: +43 7285 507
www.gasthof-luger.co.at
- ✦ **Gasthof „Draxler“ – Niederranna**
Tel.: +43 7285 511, www.donau-urlaub.at
- ✦ **Gasthof-Pension „Schütz“ – Wesenufer**
Tel.: +43 7718 7208
www.pension-schuetz.at
- ✦ **Wesenufer Hotel & Seminarkultur**
an der Donau – Wesenufer
Tel.: +43 7718 200 90
www.hotel-wesenufer.at
- ✦ **Pension Feiken – Wesenufer**
Tel.: +43 664 326 7470
www.oberoesterreich.at/feiken
- ✦ **Freizeitanlage Schlägen – St. Agatha**
Tel.: +43 7279 8241
www.freizeitanlage-schloegen.at
- ✦ **Hotel Donauschlinge**
Haibach ob der Donau
Tel.: +43 7279 8212, www.donauschlinge.at
- ✦ **Gasthof Gierlinger „Donauparadies“**
Obermühl an der Donau
Tel.: +43 7286 7213
www.gasthof-gierlinger.at
- ✦ **Rad-Hotel „Faustschlössl“**
Aschach/Feldkirchen
Tel.: +43 7233 7402
www.faustschloessl.at
- ✦ **Hotel Garni/Vinotek Schwarzer Adler**
Ottensheim, Tel.: +43 7234 82224
www.schwarzeradler.ottensheim.at
- ✦ **Hotel Kolping – Linz**
Tel.: +43 732 661690
www.hotel-kolping.at
- ✦ **Jugendgästehaus Linz**
Tel.: +43 732 664434
www.jugendherbergsverband.at
- ✦ **Hotel Florianerhof / Gasthof Erzherzog**
Franz Ferdinand – St. Florian
Tel.: +43 7224 42 54-0
www.florianerhof.com

✦ **Gasthof-Pension „Zur Traube“**
Mauthausen, Tel.: +43 7238 2023-0
www.gasthofzurtraube.info

✦ **Gasthof Jägerwirt – Au/Donau**
Tel.: +43 7262 58514
www.jaegerwirt-au.at

✦ **Camping, Pension Au an der Donau**
Au/Naarn, Tel.: +43 7262 53090
www.camping-audonau.at



© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH | Patatofriendly

✦ **Hotel-Restaurant „Goldenes Kreuz“**
Grein, Tel.: +43 7268 316-0
www.hotel-in-grein.at

✦ **Landgasthof Sengstbratl – Wallsee**
Tel.: +43 7433 2203, www.sengstbratl.at

✦ **Gasthof Böhme – Persenbeug-Gottsdorf**
Tel.: +43 7412 58930
www.gasthof-boehm.at

✦ **Babenbergerhof – Ybbs**
Tel.: +43 7412 54334
www.babenbergerhof.at

✦ **Donau Lodge Ybbs**
Ybbs an der Donau, Tel.: +43 7412 54334
www.donau-lodge.at

✦ **Landgasthof „Zur Schönen Wienerin“**
Marbach an der Donau
Tel.: +43 7413 7077, www.wienerin.co.at

✦ **Donau-Rad-Hotel Wachauerhof**
Marbach an der Donau
Tel.: +43 7413 7035, www.wachauerhof.at

✦ **Hotel Rose – Maria Taferl**
Tel.: +43 7413 304
www.hotelrose.co.at

✦ **Hotel Schlossgasthof Artstetten**
Artstetten, Tel.: +43 7413 8303
www.schlossgasthof.at

✦ **Landhotel Wachau – Emmersdorf an der Donau**
Tel.: +43 2752 72572
www.pichler-wachau.com

✦ **Stierschneider's Weinhotel Wachau**
Spitz, Tel.: +43 2713 2254
www.weinhotel-wachau.at

✦ **Barock-Landhof Burkhardt – Spitz**
Tel.: +43 2713 2356,
www.burkhardt.at

✦ **Hotel Weinquadrat – Weißenkirchen**
Tel.: +43 2715 20008
www.weinquadrat.at

✦ **Winzerhof Lehensteiner – Weißenkirchen**
Tel.: +43 2715 2284
www.lehensteiner-wachau.at

✦ **Gartenhotel & Weingut Pfefferl**
Dürnstein, Tel.: +43 2711 206
www.pfeffel.at

✦ **Hotel Schloss Dürnstein – Dürnstein**
Tel.: +43 2711 212, www.schloss.at

✦ **arte Hotel – Krems an der Donau**
Tel.: +43 2732 71123, www.arte-hotel.at

✦ **Kolpinghaus Campus Krems**
Krems a. d. Donau, Tel.: +43 2732 83541
www.kolpingkrems.at

✦ **Steigenberger Hotel & Spa Krems**
Krems a. d. Donau, Tel.: +43 2732 71010
www.krems.steigenberger.at

✦ **Hotel „Unter den Linden“**
Krems a. d. Donau, Tel.: +43 2732 82115
www.udl.at

✦ **Hotel und Gasthof Klinglhuber**
Krems a. d. Donau, Tel.: +43 2732 86960
www.klinglhuber.com

✦ **Weingut & Gästehaus Rosenberger**
Rohrendorf bei Krems,
Tel.: +43 2732 83843
www.rosenbergerwein.at

✦ **Pension zum Springbrunnen – Tulln**
Tel.: +43 2272 63115, www.tenora.at

✦ **Pension Kirchenblick – Tulln**
Tel.: +43 664 9688717
www.kirchenblick-tulln.at

✦ **Hotel Anker – Klosterneuburg**
Tel.: +43 2243 32134, www.hotel-anker.at

✦ **Appartements Andrea**
Klosterneuburg, Tel.: +43 676 353 8035
www.appartements-andrea.at

✦ **Hotel-Pension Alte Mühle**
Klosterneuburg, Tel.: +43 2243 37788
www.hotel-almuemhle.at

✦ **Hotel-Pension Goldenberg**
Klosterneuburg, Tel.: +43 2243 26090
www.hotel-goldenberg.at

✦ **Hotel Residenz Schranzenhof**
Klosterneuburg, Tel. +43-2243 32072
www.schranzenhof.at

✦ **Weingut Edelmann**
Göttlesbrunn, Tel.: +43 2162 8455
www.edelmann.co.at

✦ **Hotel & Landgasthaus Marc Aurel**
Petronell-Carnuntum
Tel.: +43 2163 2285, www.marcaurel.at

✦ **Hotel Restaurant Stöckl**
Bad Deutsch-Altenburg
Tel.: +43 2165 62337,
www.gasthof-stoeckl.at

✦ **Gasthof „Zum Goldenen Anker“**
Hainburg, Tel.: +43 2165 64810
www.goldeneranker.at

// MOBILE AROUND THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH



To make your individual travel plans easier, we have compiled some information on arrival and departure.

Travelling by rail means travelling in comfort – even with your bicycle. For more information and for timetables, please visit the Deutsche Bahn (German railways) website at www.bahn.com or the ÖBB (Austrian railways) website at oebb.at/fahrrad, or use the **ÖBB app** or call **+43 (0)5-1717**.

Regional buses are also well-suited to reach the Danube Cycle Path – www.postbus.at

Bicycle transport with the ÖBB (*)

Reservation and tickets: At the ÖBB, you can take your bike in most local and long-distance trains. A special ticket is available at the price of 10 % of the full price (2nd class) of the desired journey, but costs at least 2,- Euro.

In addition, you can also purchase **weekly or monthly passes** for your bike. With the **»Ein-fach-Raus«** bike-ticket, small groups of two to five people travel with their bikes for a reasonable price all-day in all S-Bahn-, Regionalexpress- and Regional-Trains. With **»Biking International«** you can travel abroad by bike. Prices are set at a flat rate of 12,- Euro for each route.

Long-distance transport: In regards to long-distance transport (Railjet, Intercity, Eurocity, Nightjet), it is compulsory to make a bike-reservation, due to the limited number of bike racks.

Local Transport: no bike-reservations are required on local transport (S-Bahn-, Regionalexpress- and Regional-Trains).

* Subject to change, price as of October 2020

// MOBILE AROUND THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH

Passau is the classic starting point for a multi-day tour along the Danube. The baroque town Schärding is a perfect alternative for the start. If you follow the Inn Cycle Path for only 16 km, you will reach the city of Passau, which is also linked to the Danube Cycle Path. If you are coming by car, you have several possibilities to park in Passau for the duration of your cycling holiday:

Parking lot Passau | Tel +49(0)851/50015

Globus Group Parkservice

Tel +49 851 989000168

Donau-Schiffs-Reise-Center Eckerl

Tel +49 851 34262

Parking lot Bahnhofstraße

Tel +49 851 560462

Central Parking Lot Passau

Tel +49 211 5867070

Parking lot Donaupassage

Tel +49 30 319871555

Please note that the parking fee is payable on site.

Danube Cycle Path from Schärding: The baroque town of Schärding comes highly recommended as an alternative starting point for the Danube Cycle Path. From there you can reach Passau along the Inn Cycle Path – just 15 km distant – to join the Danube Cycle Path.

Long-term parking in Schärding:

Cemetery car park

Parkhaus Schärding car park

Tel +43 7712 3145-219

Austria Radreisen car

(€ 6,- per day) | Tel +43 7712 5511 0

If you would like to travel stress-free along the Danube, you can combine the bike tour with a boat trip.

For further information, please contact:

Donauschiffahrt Wurm & Noé

www.donauschiffahrt.eu

BRANDNER Schifffahrt | www.brandner.at

DDSG BLUE DANUBE

www.ddsg-blue-danube.at

MS Stadt Wien | www.schiff-tulln.at



Schärding am Inn © Tourismusverband Donau Oberösterreich/Gerhard Ruff

Bike Ferry

Fähre Oberzell (D)

Schedule: Tel +49(0)8591/8243 | Jochensteiner Str. | mid-September to mid-May Mon – Fri 8:30–16:30 Uhr continuously, Sat/Sun/Hol. closed
mid-May – mid-September: Mon – Fri 8:30–16:30 continuously, Sat/Sun/Hol. 9:30–16:30 continuously

Engelhartszell | Familiy Feichtinger

Tel +43(0)664/9937026 | April/Oct 10:00 – 17:00, May/Sept 9:00 – 17:00, June 9:00 – 18:00, July/Aug 8:30 – 18:00

 **Au – Schlögen** | Hotel Donauschlinge, Eva Gugler | Tel +43(0)7279/8212 | Apr. 10:00–17:00, May 9:00–18:00, June – Aug. 9:00–19:00, Sept. 9:00–18:00, 1.–26. Oct. 10:00–17:00



© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH/Erber

Au – Inzell | Fam. Pumberger

Tel +43(0)664/2801144 or +43(0)7285/6217
Apr 9:00–18:00, May – Aug 8:00–20:00, Sept – 26. Oct 9:00–18:00

Ferry Schlögener Loop | Fam. Luger

Tel +43(0)699/11152578 | May – June 10:00 – 18:00, July & Aug 9:30 – 19:00, Sept 10:00 – 18:00
www.donaubus.at


Kobling – Obermühl | Donauterrasse am

Limes | Kobling 1 | Tel +43(0)664/73493393
April/Oct 9:00–17:00, May/Sept 8:00–18:00 June – Aug 8:00–19:00

Ferry Kaiserhof-Untermühl | Fam. Knogler

Tel +43(0)7273/6221 | May – Sept 9:00 – 18:00

Ferry Untermühl – Bremsberg | Fam. Knogler

Tel +43(0)7273/6221 | May – Sept 9:00 – 18:00
 **Ottensheim – Wilhering** | Fr. Hagenauer
Tel +43(0)664/9254916 | All-year: Mon – Fri 6:15 – 19:15, Sat 6:30 – 19:15, Sun/Holidays 8:00 – 19:15
19:15 last ferry from Ottensheim-side; 19:20 last ferry from Wilhering-side

Donaubus Ottensheim – Linz

Tel +43(0)6991/1206173 | May – Sept 9:00–18:20
July/Aug 9:00 – 19:20

Mauthausen – Enns – Pyburg | Tel

+43(0)7223/82777 or Tel +43(0)650/3915034
June – Aug 9:00–19:00, Mai and Sept 9:00–18:00

Ferry Grein – Wiesen

Mr. Handel | Tel +43(0)676/3402 600
May/Sept 9:00 – 18:00, June/July/Aug 8:00 – 18:00

Spitz – Arnsdorf

Tel +43(0)2713/2363, +43(0)2713/2248-0
www.spitz-wachau.at | May – Sept Mon – Fri 6:30 – 19:15, Sat, Sun & Hol. 8:00 – 19:15, Oct – Apr limited ferry service

Weißkirchen – St. Lorenz

Tel +43(0)2715/2600 or +43(0)2715/2232
www.weissenkirchen-wachau.at
April – 1. Nov Mon – Fri 8:00–11:45 & 13:30–18:45, Sat/Sun/Hol. 8:00–18:30

Dürnstein – Rossatz

www.faehre-wachau.at
April & Oct Fri/Sat/Sun/Hol. 10:00–17:00, May & Sept daily 9:30–18:00, June – Aug Mon – Fri 9:30–18:00, Sat/Sun 9:00–18:30

Korneuburg – Klosterneuburg

Tel +43(0)664/2155443 | End of March – beginning of Nov Mon – Fri 7:00 – Sundown, Sat/Sun/holidays 8:00 – Sundown

Orth an der Donau – Haslau

Mr. Wiesbauer,
Tel +43(0)664/421 00 58 | April – Oct daily 9:00–18:00

Hydropower-dam crossings

Ingling am Inn: at any time possible

Jochenstein: Tel +43(0)50313/51391
from 6:00 – 22:00

Aschach: Tel +43(0)50313/51391
no-crossing possible

Ottensheim – Wilhering: Tel +43(0)50313/51391
Opened continuously

Abwinden – Asten: Tel +43(0)50313/51391
6:00 – 22:00

Wallsee – Mitterkirchen:
Tel +43(0)50313/51391 | possible anytime (by
car as well; every 10 Minutes)

Ybbs/Donau: Tel +43(0)7412/52612 or 55233
possible anytime (by car as well)

Melk/Donau: Tel +43(0)2752/53281
possible anytime

Altenwörth: Tel +43(0)2277/24 10
allowed in daylight

Greifenstein: Tel +43(0)2266/636 01
from 6:00 – 21:00



i Bike Info Points

Info-Center Schärding

Tel +43/(0)7712/4300-0

Info Passau | Tel +49(0)851/396 610

Info Obernzell | Tel +49(0)8591/9116-119

Haus am Strom | Tel +49(0)8591/912890

Info Engelhartzell | Tel +43(0)7717/8055-0

Info Feldkirchen | Tel +43(0)7233/7190

Info Eferding | Tel +43(0)7272/5555-160

Info Ottensheim | Tel +43(0)7234/82255-30

Info Linz | Tel +43(0)732/7070 2009

Info Enns | Tel +43(0)7223/82777

SB-Info Mauthausen | Tel +43(0)7238/2243

Info Perg Tel +43(0)7262/531 50

Info Mitterkirchen | Tel +43(0)7269/30373

Info Bad Kreuzen | Tel +43(0)681/20583484

Info Grein | Tel +43(0)7268/7055

Info Ybbs | Tel +43(0)7412/552 33

Info Melk | Tel. +43(0)2752/51160

Info Emmersdorf

Tel +43(0)2752/70010

Info Spitz | Tel +43(0)2713/2363

Info Weissenkirchen

Tel +43(0)2715/2600-16

Info Dürnstein | Tel +43(0)2711/200

Info Krems | Tel +43(0)2732/82676-10

Info Traismauer | Tel +43(0)2783/8555

Info Tulln an der Donau

Tel +43(0)2272/67566

Info Klosterneuburg

Tel +43(0)2243/32038

Info Vienna | Tel +43(0)1/24555

Info Orth an der Donau

Tel +43(0)2212/3555

Info Bruck/Leitha | Tel +43(0)2162/62354

Info Petronell-Carnuntum

Tel +43(0)2163/3555-10

Info Bad Deutsch Altenburg

Tel +43(0)2165/62900

Info Hainburg | Tel +43(0)2165/62111-400

Shipping companies

Experiencing the Danube or the Inn from a boat is especially pleasant, for example in the world heritage Wachau. The boats run regularly and offer bike transportation.

Contact our partners:

▣ Donauschiffahrt Wurm & Noé

Shipping lines | Passau – Vienna
Tel +49(0)851/929292 | www.donauschiffahrt.eu

▣ Schaurecker – boat trips on the River Inn

Boat excursions and sightseeing cruises in Schärding | Tel +43(0)7712/73 50
E-Mail: kapitaen@innschiffahrt.at

▣ Donau Touristik

Tel +43(0)732/20 80-0 | www.donaureisen.at

▣ BRANDNER Schiffahrt GmbH

Shipping Lines Melk – Krems
Tel +43(0)7433/2590-21 | www.brandner.at

▣ MS Stadt Wien

Tel +(43)2272/68000-32 | www.schiff-tulln.at

▣ DDSG Blue Danube

Shipping Lines Melk – Krems
Tel +43(0)1/58880-0
www.ddsg-blue-danube.at



© ARGE Donau Österreich
Weissenbrunner

BRANDNER Schiffahrt

Experience the Wachau by BICYCLE and SHIP



Main departure times MS Austria till october

10:05	12:55
15:40	
📍 Krems	📍 Melk
15:25	13:45
17:55	

- Bicyclists are welcome
- Excellent on-board restaurant with regional specialities
- Light-flooded salons, large panoramic windows & cosy sundeck

Further departure times:
www.brandner.at

BRANDNER Schiffahrt | ☎ +43(0) 7433 - 25 90-21



Shipping on the Danube
© WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH / Hochhauser



DDSG Blue Danube



www.ddsg-blue-danube.at
+43 1 588 80

BICYCLE RIDERS ARE WELCOME ON BOARD!

Combine your bicycle excursion to the Wachau region with a cruise.

Krems <> Dürnstein <> Spitz <> Emmersdorf <> Melk

Dep. Krems: 10:15 / 13:10 / 15:45 • Dep. Melk: 11:00 / 13:50 / 16:25

DANUBE CYCLE PATH
FROM PASSAU TO BRATISLAVA



Schlögener Schlinge © WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH-Hochhauser



Doanube cycle path near Weißenkirchen © Andreas Hofer

// CONTENT

Information

Introduction	2-3
Highlights along the Danube Cycle Path	4-5
Danube cards	6-9
Family experiences along the Danube Cycle Path	10-11
Roman Footsteps along the Danube Cycle Path	12-13
Danube Online	14-15

Places

Absdorf	110
Aggsbach	89
Alkoven	51
Andorf	30
Ardagger	80
Artstetten-Pöbring	78
Aschach	48
Asten	66
Atzenbrugg	115
Bad Kreuzen	63
Bad Deutsch-Altenburg	146
Baumgartenberg	62
Berg	149
Bergern/Dunkelsteinerwald	97
Bratislava	151
Bruck an der Leitha	134
Dunkelsteinerwald	97
Dürnstein	93
Eckartsau	143

Eferding	50
Eidenberg	46
Emmersdorf/Donau	88
Engelhartzell	28
Engelhartstetten	144
Enns	68
Ennsdorf	68
Esternberg	27
Enzersdorf an der Fischa	132
Erlauf	82
Feldkirchen	43
Fels am Wagram	108
Fischamend	131
Freinberg	26
Furth bei Göttweig	111
Gedersdorf	107
Göttlesbrunn-Arbesthal	134
Götzendorf an der Leitha	131
Grafenwörth	108
Gramastetten	45
Grein an der Donau	74
Groß-Enzersdorf	140
Großriedenthal	109
Großweikersdorf	110
Haibach	46
Hainburg/Donau	148
Hartkirchen	49
Haslau-Maria Ellend	133
Hinzenbach	50
Hof an Leithaberge	132
Hofamt Priel	76
Hofkirchen	24
Höflein bei Bruck/Leitha	135
Hundsheim	147

Judenau-Baumgarten	116
Kellberg-Thyrnau	21
Kirchberg ob der Donau	41
Kirchberg am Wagram	109
Klam	63
Kleinzell	42
Klein-Pöchlarn	79
Klosterneuburg	127
Kopfing im Innkreis	29
Korneuburg	127
Königsbrunn am Wagram	109
Königstetten	120
Krems an der Donau	103
Krems Süd	112
Krummnußbaum	82
Langenrohr	116
Leiben	79
Lembach	40
Leonding	51
Leopoldsdorf i. Marchfelde	142
Linz	64
Mannersdorf/Leithagebirge	132
Mannsdorf an der Donau	140
Marbach an der Donau	77
Marchegg	143
Maria Laach am Jauerling	89
Maria Taferl	77
Mautern an der Donau	111
Mauthausen	58
Melk	94
Michelhausen	115
Mitterkirchen	62
Muckendorf-Wipfing	121
Mühldorf	90

Naarn	59
Natternbach	32
Neukirchen am Walde	32
Neustadt a. d. Donau	80
Neustift im Mühlkreis	23
Niederkapell	40
Oberkapell	24
Obernzell	22
Ottensheim	45
Orth an der Donau	142
Passau	20
Paudorf	112
Perg	61
Persenbeug-Gottsdorf	76
Petronell-Carnuntum	145
Pfarrkirchen	25
Pöchlarn	83
Prellenkirchen	147
Pupping	49
Rohrau	135
Rohrendorf bei Krems	107
Rossatz-Arnsdorf	97
Sarlainsbach	26
Schärding	26
Scharndorf	135
Schönbühel-Aggsbach Dorf	96
Schwechat	131
Schwertberg	61
Senftenberg	107
Sieghartskirchen	116
Sitzenberg-Reidling	113
Spitz	90
St. Aegidi	29
St. Agatha	33

St. Andrä-Wördern	121
St. Florian	66
St. Martin	42
St. Martin-Karlsbach	81
St. Nikola	75
St. Pantaleon-Erla	69
Stetteldorf am Wagram	110
Steyregg	58
Stockerau	126
Stratzing	107
Strengberg	69
Traismauer	112
Trautmannsdorf/Leitha	133
Tulbing	120
Tulln an der Donau	117
Untergriesbach	23
Untersiebenbrunn	140
Vichtenstein	27
Vienna	129
Waldhausen	76
Waldkirchen	30
Wallsee-Sindelburg	69





















Information

Other cycle paths in the Lower Austrian Danube region	153
Lower Austrian Danube Information Centers	154
Imprint	155
E-Charging Stations	156
Bett+Bike Establishments	158
Arrival & Departure Points	160
Bike Ferry	162
Bike Info Points	163
Shipping companies	164
Legend	171




















// LEGEND

Pictograms Topography

-  **Info place**
-  **Castles & forts**
-  **Abbey & Churches**
-  **Sightseeing buildings**
-  **Cultural Landmark**
-  **Museum**
-  **Camping**  **Hostel**
-  **Train Station**  **Stops Wachaubahn**
-  **Parking**
-  **Miscellaneous**
-  **Bicycle operation / Rental**
-  **Bike workshop**
-  **Hiking & Walking**
-  **Swimming & Water Sports**
-  **Boat Trips**
-  **Natural points of interest**
-  **Rest area** (in Upper Austria you will find Roman rest areas)
-  **Traces of the Romans** in Upper Austria

Pictograms Topography

-  **Number of beds**  **Hotel**
-  **Pension**  **Private Rooms**
-  **Café**  **Inn/B&B**
-  **Camping**  **Apartment**
-  **Farm Holidays**  **Luxury rooms**
-    **Quality flowers** | sun | Edelweiss
-  **Donausteig-Wirt**  **Wirtshauskultur**
-  **Bike friendly accomodation**
-  **Best of Wachau**

The Danube Cycle Path become E-mobile!

- Establishments & locations, which provide free e-charging stations:
-  Linz AG
 -  Energie AG
 -  EVN
 - 
 - 
 - 

Pricelist (general description)

All prices are per person per night. All quoted prices exclude overnight charges. For further information on overnight charges and exemptions: www.niederoesterreich.at/taxen

The overnight charges in Upper- and Lower-Austria are directly listed under the municipal information folder.

L	Lodging without board
BB	B&B
HB	Half board
SR	Single room
DR	Double room
3Beds	3-bed room
4Beds	4-bed room
Shared	Shared rooms (not specified)
Suite	Suite
Apt.	Holiday Apartment

Surcharges

HB+€	Surcharge for half board
SR+€	Surcharge for single room
T	room & board tax

FURTHER INFORMATION ON **HOW TO PLAN YOUR TOUR AT THE DANUBE CYCLE PATH**
AND **INFORMATION ABOUT THE DANUBE REGIONS** IS AVAILABLE AND CAN BE DELIVERED UPON REQUEST.



WGD Donau Oberösterreich Tourismus GmbH

A-4040 Linz, Lindengasse 9
Tel. +43(0)732/72 77-800
Fax +43(0)732/72 77-804
E-Mail: info@donauradweg.at
www.donauradweg.at



Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH

A-3620 Spitz/Donau, Schlossgasse 3
Tel. +43(0)2713/30060-60
Fax +43(0)2713/30060-30
E-Mail: urlaub@donau.com
www.donau.com

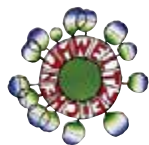


WienTourismus

A-1030 Vienna, Invalidenstraße 6
Tel. +43(0)1/24 555 | Fax +43(0)1/24 555-700
E-Mail: info@vienna.info | www.vienna.info
 www.facebook.com/ViennaTouristBoard



LOWER AUSTRIA
Simply refreshing



The Austrian Ecolabel
for printed products, UZ 24, UW 686
Ferdinand Berger & Söhne GmbH.